

34 6, 7, 10	SUBJECK Addenda of 24-6661-1 incorporated into text Addition to specification for simultaneous tape writing
34 6, 7, 10	Addition to specification for simultaneous tape writing
22, 26, 29, 92	Reference to new 32,768-word memory Change in specification of ACL operation Change in speed of UFA and SXD operation
27, 29, 32, 36, 91 32, 36 34 57 63 66	New ETT operation Physical end of tape New specification for incomplete words on tape Additional information on 716 timing Spacing on 716 Additional information on CRT recording unit Octal-decimal integer conversion table extended to five

Copyright 1954, 1955 by International Business Machines Corporation 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. Printed in U. S. A.

Form 24-6661-2

.

CONTENTS

Page

Introduction	5
Storage and Input-Output Units	6
Access Time	6
Address System	6
Magnetic Core Storage	6
Magnetic Drum Storage	6
Magnetic Tapes	6
Flow of Information	7
Words	7
Instructions	7
Numbers	8
Central Processing Unit	9
Storage Register (SR)	9
Arithmetic Element	9
Control Element	10
Special Indicators and Sense Devices	11
Instruction Types	12
Type A Instructions	12
Type B Instructions	12
MANUAL OPERATION	13
Panel Lights	13
Panel Keys and Switches	13
Central Processing Diagram	15
Instructions	17
Fixed-Point Arithmetic Operations	17
Logical Operations	19
Shifting Operations	20
Floating-Point Arithmetic Operations	21
Determination of Overflow and Underflow	23
Control Operations	23
Indexing Operations	26
Input-Output Operations	26
Instruction Timing	28

Page

COMPONENTS

Magnetic Tape Units	30
Magnetic Drums	37
Punched Cards	39
Card Reader	40
Card Punch (Recorder) Type 721	47
Printer, Type 716	51
Cathode Ray Tube Output Recorder	

PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

Card-to-Tape Converter	68
Tape-to-Card Converter	69
Tape-Controlled Printer	70

SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING

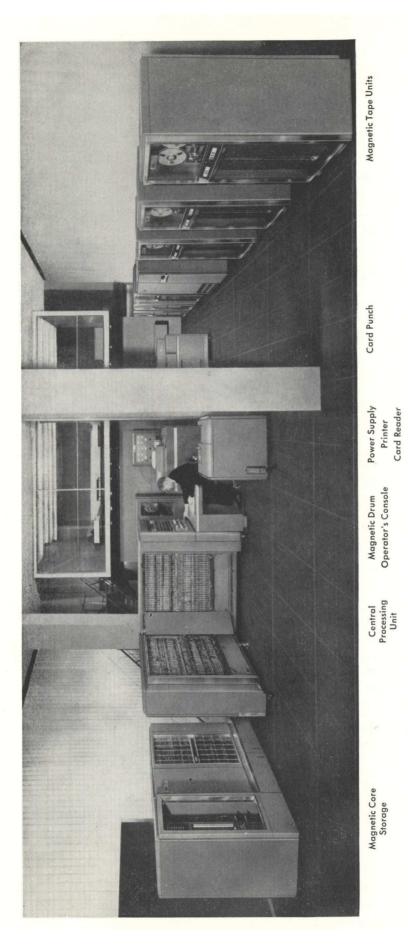
N-Way Branch of Control	73
Normalizing an Unnormalized Floating-Point Number	74
Floating a Fixed-Point Number	
Fixing a Floating-Point Number	74
Double-Precision Floating-Point Division	75
Drum Copy Loop	76
Example of Loop Writing	76
Subroutines	77

APPENDIX

A.	Binary and Octal Number Systems	80
B.	Table of Powers of 2	83
C.	Octal-Decimal Integer Conversion Table	84
D.	Octal-Decimal Fraction Conversion Table	88
E.	Operations by Alphabetic Code	91

INDEX

93



IBM 704 ELECTRONIC DATA-PROCESSING MACHINES

THE IBM 704 Electronic Data-Processing Machine is a large-scale, high-speed electronic calculator controlled by an internally stored program with instructions of the single address type. This machine is designed for higher speeds and larger capacities required by problems of increasing complexity and size which confront business, industry, government and science. These problems include engineering development, scientific research, production scheduling and control, econometrics, logistics, procurement and supply, and many others.

In order to achieve maximum versatility, every function of the machine is under control of the stored program. This versatility allows the machine to execute instructions at the rate of about 40,000 per second on most problems. Also, the functions of getting data in and out of the calculator are controlled by the stored program, and hence, under the complete control of the operator. The great advantage of this system lies in the fact that a customer may build up a library of programs which will perform his special applications at peak machine efficiency.

To achieve greater computing efficiency, the 704 works internally in the binary number system. The input and output, however, may be accomplished directly on standard IBM cards in the familiar decimal number system by programming which does not interfere with maximum reading, punching, and printing speeds. Or the information on cards may be put on a tape on peripheral equipment and the tape will then be the primary input. Similarly, the results of a computation may be put on a tape and, at some later time, punched on cards or printed by peripheral equipment.

The internal high-speed storage on the 704 is magnetic core storage. When the amount of storage available in magnetic core storage is not large enough, magnetic drums are used to store and supply large blocks of information for ready access at frequent intervals. When the amount of storage needed is in excess of the capacities of both core storage and magnetic drums, then magnetic tapes are used. Also, information may be stored on tapes and the tapes may then be removed from the calculator. In this way, large amounts of information can be filed for future reference in a very compact and convenient form. Magnetic tape is a storage and input-output medium that allows rapid reading and writing and can be reused many times.

The stored programs may be written and introduced into the calculator in many ways. Usually the instructions are key punched on cards in their original form and read into the machine. If the program is to be preserved for future use, it can be punched on cards in the binary number system for compactness or recorded on tape and filed away. To prepare the machine for calculation the appropriate magnetic tapes are inserted in the tape units, cards are placed in the punch hopper, if necessary, and the cards containing the instructions and data of the problem are placed in the hopper of the card reader. By pressing one key the calculator may be made to store the program and data of the problem and start computing. From then on operation of the calculator is fully automatic, with all the components being under the complete control of the program, although it is possible for the operator to interrupt the calculation manually at any time.

All of the real work is done in the central processing unit; that is, all additions, subtractions, multiplications, etc. are done in the special registers of the central processing unit. In addition to standard arithmetic, the 704 has instructions which will perform logical arithmetic for increased flexibility in doing complex problems. Also in the central processing unit are three index registers for automatic counting and effective address modification.

An important feature on the 704 is a complete set of instructions which will perform floating-point arithmetic. This manual includes a complete description of floating-point numbers and the special floating-point instructions (such as floating add, subtract, multiply, divide or halt, and divide or proceed) needed to manipulate data in this form.

STORAGE AND INPUT-OUTPUT UNITS

Access Time

The fundamental machine cycle of the 704 is 12 microseconds. One cycle is the core storage access time, that is, the time required by the central processing unit to transmit or receive a word of information to or from core storage. The time required to transmit information between core storage and any of the input-output units is given in the description of the unit.

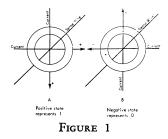
Address System

Individual locations (or registers) in magnetic core storage, together with magnetic drums, magnetic tapes, and all input-output units are identified by a system of numerical addresses. By means of a number contained in the *address* part of an instruction, it is possible to refer to the information contained in any register in magnetic core storage or any component of the machine.

Magnetic Core Storage

Information is stored in the primary storage unit by the use of magnetic cores. Each core is a ring of ferromagnetic material. The cores can retain information indefinitely, and recall it in a few millionths of a second. When a wire is inserted through the hollow center of a core, a current passed along the wire sets up a magnetic field around the wire. This magnetizes the core. When the current is removed, the core remains magnetized. If the current is sent along the wire in the opposite direction, the magnetic field set up around the wire is reversed. If the current is again removed, the core will again remain magnetized but its magnetic state will be opposite to that which remained after the first current was removed (Figure 1).

If the first magnetic state can be called positive, the second can be called negative. The positive state can be used to represent a 1; the negative, zero. A group of 36 cores constitutes one register in storage. Magnetic core storage units are available with capacities of either 4,096 or 32,768 core storage registers; or two magnetic core storage units, each with a capacity of 4,096 core storage registers, may be used. Thus, magnetic core storage units are available to give the calculator a capacity of 4,096, 8,192 or 32,768 core storage registers.



The principal advantage of magnetic core storage over other types is the very small time necessary to extract information from any given location and send it to the central processing unit. Also the program has random access to any core storage location. Information is not retained when the power is off.

Magnetic Drum Storage

Additional storage capacity is provided by eight magnetic drums in two drum units. These drums are rotating cylinders surfaced with a material that can be magnetized locally. Binary digits are stored on a drum through the presence or absence of small magnetized areas at cerain locations on the surface of the drum. Each drum has a storage capacity of 2048 words. The location of a word on a drum is identified by a system of addresses analogous to the system used for core storage.

Any part of the information on a drum can be selectively altered at any time. Because access to individual words on a drum is slow in relation to core storage access, it is more efficient to use the drums for storing large blocks of information. After the first word of such a block has been located, the remaining words are transmitted at the rate of 10,000 words per second. Magnetic drums will retain information when the power is turned off.

Magnetic Tapes

For greater internal working storage as well as their input-output function, ten magnetic tape units are available on the 704. Each unit contains one reel of tape which may be 2400 feet long. The tape itself is a plastic, oxide-coated band one-half inch wide. Binary information is recorded on a tape by means of magnetized spots. A block of words recorded consecutively on a tape is called a *record*. The amount of information contained on each tape depends on the lengths of the individual records since there is a certain amount of space between each record to allow for starting and stopping the tape. It is possible to store as many as 900,000 words on each tape. After the tape is in motion, information can be transmitted at the rate of 2500 words per second.

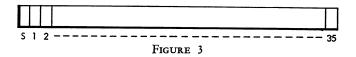
Flow of Information

The magnetic core storage is always connected to the central processing unit; also, it is the site of the stored program which controls the entire calculator. The auxiliary storage media and the input-output devices, on the other hand, are normally disconnected; they become connected only by the execution of certain stored program instructions. The contents of these units may control the calculator only after being copied into core storage. Thus, information flows between input-output components and magnetic core storage through the central processing unit (Figure 2).

WORDS

IN THE 704 the word, or basic unit of information, consists of 36 binary digits (36 bits). Words may be stored in 4,096 distinct word locations in each of the smaller magnetic core storage units, in 32,768 distinct word locations in the larger magnetic core storage unit, on magnetic drums (8,192 words per drum unit), on magnetic tapes ($33\frac{1}{3}$ words per inch of tape), or on punched cards (24 words per card).

A word may be an instruction, a fixed-point num-



ber, a floating-point number, or any pattern of 36 bits desired by the programmer for any reason. The 36 positions of a word are shown schematically in Figure 3. S refers to the sign position, 1 refers to bit position 1, 2 refers to bit position 2, and so on.

When a word is interpreted as numerical data, the zero position acts as the sign (position S in the diagram) of the word. If the sign position contains a 0, the word is positive; if it contains a 1, the word is negative. When a *logical* operation is performed on a word, the word is interpreted as a 36-bit signless number. As an algebraic (signed) binary number, a word can represent all ten-digit algebraic decimal numbers, and eleven-digit decimal numbers which are less than 34,359,738,368. Three binary digits are exactly equal to one octal digit, and, therefore, a signless word consists of twelve octal digits.

When alphabetic or alphamerical information is being processed with the binary-coded decimal representation shown in Table III, page 35, a word may contain six characters.

Instructions

The two principal classes of instructions are referred to as Types A and B. Figure 4 shows the form

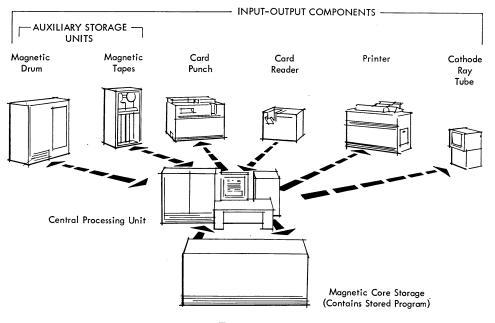
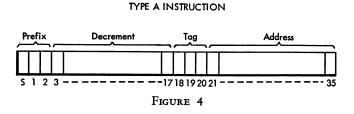


Figure 2



of a Type A instruction. Type A instructions use two 15-bit fields (decrement and address) containing numbers in the octal range 00000 to 77777. The prefix contains the operation part while the contents of the tag field select the index register used by the instruction. Positions 1 and 2 of Type A instructions are not both zero.

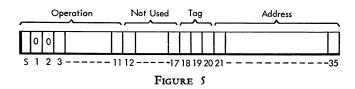
Bits 21-35 are called the *address* part of an instruction because their principal function is to indicate the storage address of the operand used by the instruction. Bits 3-17 are called the *decrement* part of an instruction because they may represent a number subtracted from the contents of an index register.

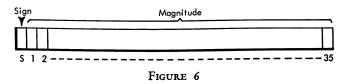
Figure 5 shows the form of a Type B instruction. Positions S, 1, 2, ..., 11, contain the operation part of Type B instructions, with the exception of the sensetype instructions. These are defined by the code ± 0760 , and the address part, since they do not refer to a location in storage. Positions 1 and 2 of all Type B instructions are both zero.

Numbers

Numbers are often referred to as data.

TYPE B INSTRUCTION (not sense-type)





number. For example, 0 00 000 ... 000 010 is equivalent to $1 \times 2^{+1}$.

Floating Point. A floating-point decimal number X may be expressed as a signed proper fraction N times some integral power of 10, or $N \times 10^n$. In the normalized case, the power of ten is chosen so that the decimal point is positioned to the left of the most significant digit of N. Examples:

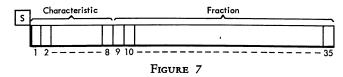
\pm	X	=	<u>+</u>	N	\times	$10^{\pm n}$
	.010	=		.10	X	10-1
+	.140	=	+	.14	\times	10 ⁰
+	4.600	=	+	.46	\times	10 ⁺¹
—	88.000	=		.88	\times	10^{+2}

Similarly, a floating-point binary number X may be expressed as a signed proper fraction B times 2^b where b is an integer. In the normalized case the binary point is positioned to the left of the most significant digit of B. Examples:

\pm	X	=	±	В	\times	2 ^{±b}
—	.001	=		.100	X	2^{-2}
+	.100	—	+	.100	\times	2 ⁰
	1.100		<u> </u>	.110	\times	2 ⁺¹
+	110.000	=	+	.110	\times	2 ⁺³

In the 704, a floating-point binary number is stored in a register as shown in Figure 7.

- 1. The magnitude of B is in bit positions 9-35. A floating-point binary number having a 1 in position 9 is said to be normalized, (i.e., $1/2 \le |\mathbf{B}| < 1$).
- 2. The sign of B is in the S position of the word.
- Since the sign bit indicates the algebraic sign of the fraction and since signed exponents are desirable, the characteristic, C, of the number, instead of the exponent, is stored in positions 1-8. The characteristic of the fraction is formed



by adding +128 to the exponent. Thus, the range of the exponent is $-128 \le b \le 127$, while the range of the characteristic is $0 \le C \le 255$. (Examples: An exponent of -32 would be represented by a characteristic of -32 + 128 = +96. An exponent of +100 would be represented by a characteristic of +100 + 128 = +228).

CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT

THE CENTRAL processing unit accomplishes all arithmetic and control functions. For any given instruction, the time used by the central processing unit to interpret the operation part of the instruction is called the *interpretation* time. The time required to execute an instruction is called the *execution* time. There is some time-sharing between consecutive intructions; that is, while one instruction is being executed, the next instruction is being interpreted, but this rarely concerns the programmer.

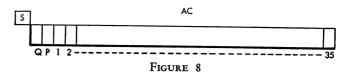
Storage Register (SR)

One special register, which will be referred to as the sR, is used for both arithmetic and control functions. Its operation is entirely automatic and will rarely concern the programmer. The sR has a capacity of 36 bits (one word) and serves as a buffer between core storage and the central processing unit. Some of the interpretation of an instruction is performed in the sR. It is also used in the execution of floatingpoint instructions.

Arithmetic Element

Accumulator (AC). The accumulator is a register with a capacity of 37 bits and a sign. See Figure 8.

Nearly every arithmetic operation involves the accumulator. In some operations (for instance, addition, shifting left) it is possible that the contents of the accumulator will overflow positions 1-35. When an overflow occurs, with the exception of overflow caused by the ACL instruction, the AC OVERFLOW



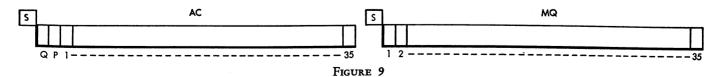
indicator is turned on. Certain instructions permit the program to sense the condition of the overflow indicator while the program is being performed. The programmer may preserve some of the overflow information if he wishes. For this purpose, two extra bit positions, or overflow positions, are provided. These are designated the P and Q positions.

When two numbers having different signs but the same magnitude are added algebraically in the AC, it is important to know if the result is +0 or -0, since +0 is considered larger than -0. In this case, the sign of the result is identical to the sign of the number in the AC before the addition took place.

Examples:
$$+6 - (+6) = +0$$
.
 $-6 + (+6) = -0$.

Multiplier-Quotient Register (MQ). The MQ is a register with a capacity of 35 bits plus sign. It has five major uses:

- 1. During the execution of every CPY instruction, the MQ is used as a buffer between core storage and any of the other storage media or inputouput devices.
- 2. The multiplier must be placed in the MQ before the execution of a multiplication instruction.
- 3. After a division instruction is executed, the quotient appears in the MQ (the remainder appears in the AC). In fixed point division, the MQ contains the least significant half of the dividend.
- 4. After a multiplication instruction is executed, the MQ contains the less significant half of the product. In this connection, the MQ may be regarded as the right-hand extension of the AC; see Figure 9.
- 5. The least significant 35 bits of the results of FAD, UFA, FSB, and UFS instructions are in the MQ.



Control Element

Instruction Location Counter. This register, with a capacity of 12, 13, or 15 bits (for 4,096, 8,192, or 32,768 words of core storage), determines the location in core storage from which the central processing unit takes its next instruction. After each instruction has been executed, the contents of the instruction location counter are changed. After most instructions, the contents are increased by 1, so that the calculator will go to the next sequential location in storage for its next instruction. However, during the execution of a skip type of instruction, the contents may be increased by 1, 2, or 3, and during the execution of a transfer type, the contents may be changed to any number in the address range. When the instruction location counter contains the largest possible location in storage (all 1's), then the next sequential instruction is the lowest possible (all 0's).

When operating the 704 and a stop occurs, it is necessary to know the instruction to which the instruction location counter is referring. In all cases except halt and transfer, the instruction location counter contains an address one higher than the address of the last instruction executed. (The last instruction is also the instruction appearing in the instruction register.) In the case of an HTR instruction, the calculator stops with the address of the HTR in the instruction location counter.

Instruction Register. When the central processing unit is ready to accept another instruction, the word in the core storage location specified by the instruction location counter is brought into the sR. In the sR, positions 1 and 2 are tested to determine whether the instruction is Type A or Type B. Depending upon the outcome, the 18 bit positions of the instruction register are filled with the required portions of the instruction word for further interpretation and execution. The instruction register then contains the operation part of the instruction being executed, while the rest of the instruction, i.e., address, tag, and decrement parts, are interpreted in the sR.

With Type A instructions, positions S, 8, 9 of the instruction register contain the contents of positions S, 1, 2 of the instruction. The prefix is the entire operation part of Type A instructions. The remaining positions of the instruction register contain zeros.

With Type B instructions, positions S, 1-9 of the instruction register contain the contents of positions

S, 3-11 of the instruction. The remaining positions of the instruction register contain ones with the exception of input-output, shifting and sense instructions. The contents of positions 28-35 of these instructions are placed in positions 10-17 of the instruction register where they are interpreted as part of the operation part of the instruction.

Index Registers. There are three registers, each with a capacity of 12, 13, or 15 bits (for 4,096, 8,192, or 32,768 words of core storage), called index registers A, B, and C. These registers make possible the automatic counting and address modification features of the 704.

With respect to the index registers, the 704 instructions fall into two classes, *non-indexable* and *indexable*.

The non-indexable instructions are the five Type A instructions TIX, TNX, TXH, TXL, TXI and seven of the Type B instructions, namely, TSX, LXA, LXD, SXD, PXD, PAX, and PDX. (Notice that these are the only instructions with an X in the operation code.) Instructions of this class are used to test and manipulate the contents of the index register specified in their tag field.

All other instructions are indexable instructions in their normal form. They are recognizable by the fact that position 8 or 9, or both, contain a zero. If an indexable instruction specifies an index register (that is, one of the three bits in its tag field is a 1), it is executed as if its address field had contained its stated address minus the contents of the specified index register. Suppose, for example, that index register B contains 01178 and that the instruction CLA B 21178, contained in location 1000, is executed. After the execution, the accumulator will contain the contents of core storage location 20008. However, the contents of location 1000 are still CLA B 21178. This is called *effective* address modification; that is, the address of the instruction is modified in the control unit for execution purposes but is unaltered in storage.

If an instruction specifies no index register (all three bits in its tag field are zeros), it is executed as if the index registers did not exist. Thus CLA 2117_8 will place the contents of core storage location 2117_8 in the accumulator, regardless of the contents of the index registers.

Note that in the case of the fourteen sensetype instructions, effective address modification may actually cause operation modification, because the last eight bits of these instructions are part of their operations. For example, if index register A contains 0001_8 , then SSP is executed as SSP, but SSP A is executed as CHS. (See instructions for octal code of SSP and CHS.)

An instruction may refer to more than one index register by placing multiple 1's in the tag field, such as 011 (when programming, this number must be written in octal form). An instruction (except a fixed instruction) with this tag is executed as if there were a single index register, equivalent to index registers A and B connected in logical OR fashion. For example, if index registers A and B contain 3204_8 and 3631_8 , respectively, the instruction CLA 3 6521_8 is executed with an effective address $6521_8 - 3635_8 = 2664_8$. Similarly, the instruction LXD 3 1641_8 causes the contents of both index registers A and B to be replaced by the contents of the decrement part of core storage location 1641_8 .

The tag field specifies one or more of the three index registers or no index register as follows:

Tag	Field	INDEX REGISTER(S)				
Binary	Octal	Specified				
000	0	None				
001	1	Α				
010	2	В				
100	4	С				
011	3	A or B				
101	5	A or C				
110	6	B or C				
111	7	A or B or C				

A non-indexable instruction with a zero tag is executed as if there were an imaginary index register always containing zeros. For example, PXD with a tag of zero clears the entire AC; SXD with a tag of zero clears the decrement field of the storage location to which it refers.

Special Indicators and Sense Devices

All special indicators are either on or off. The condition of a particular indicator is tested by means of a test instruction peculiar to that indicator. If an indicator is on when tested, it is turned off by the test. All indicators have a corresponding light on the console for visual checking. The sense lights appearing on the console function in a similar manner. All of these indicators are turned off by manually pressing either the reset or the clear key on the console.

Accumulator Overflow Indicator. This indicator is turned on whenever a 1 passes into or through position P from position 1 of the AC as a result of the execution of an instruction (for example, a carry resulting from algebraic addition). There is no indicator between positions P and Q, however. Either of the instructions TOV or TNO tests the condition of the AC overflow indicator. The subsequent program is selected according to the outcome of the test.

NOTE: A carry resulting from the instruction ACL does not turn on this indicator.

Multiplier-Quotient Overflow Indicator. This indicator is turned on when a floating-point operation attempts to produce a result with a characteristic C outside the range 000 - 255, inclusive. At any later time, it may be tested and turned off by the TQO instruction.

Divide-Check Indicator. In fixed-point division, this indicator is turned on if the magnitude of the number in the AC (the dividend) is greater than or equal to the magnitude of the number in storage (the divisor). In floating-point division, a dividecheck can occur only when the divisor is unnormalized or zero. The divide-check indicator may be tested and turned off by the DCT instruction. It is also turned off by pressing the reset or clear key on the console if the calculator has stopped on a divide check.

Tape Check Indicator. When the calculator or peripheral equipment writes on magnetic tapes, both lateral and longitudinal check (redundancy) bits are automatically written with each unit record. When the tapes are read, the redundancy information is automatically recalculated and compared with the redundancy information stored on the tape. A discrepancy turns on the tape-check indicator. The tape check indicator may be tested and turned off by the RTT instruction.

Trapping Mode Indicator. The 704 can be operated in either of two modes, normal or trapping. Entrance into the trapping mode is made by executing the instruction ETM. Exit from the trapping mode is made by executing the instruction LTM or by manually pressing either the clear or reset key on the console. When the machine is in the trapping mode, the location of each transfer instruction met replaces the address part of location 0000. Unconditional transfers, and conditional transfers for which the condition is met, are not executed; instead, control is transferred to location 0001_8 . One transfer instruction only, TTR, is immune to the trapping mode. The major use of the trapping mode is in program testing, where it permits observation of the flow of control.

Sense Switches. On the console are six switches, which the operator can set either ON Or OFF. The condition of any switch may be tested by the PSE instruction with the appropriate address, and the subsequent program selected according to the outcome of the test.

Sense Lights. Also on the console are four sense lights which are turned on by the PSE instruction with the appropriate address. (All four lights are turned off by PSE 140_8). Any sense light can be tested and turned off by the MSE instruction with the appropriate address. The subsequent program can be selected according to the outcome of the test.

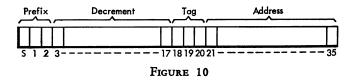
INSTRUCTION TYPES

INSTRUCTIONS are divided into two types, A and B, such that only Type A instructions use the decrement field for storing constants within the instruction.

Type A Instructions

There are five Type A instructions in all, namely, TIX, TNX, TXH, TXL, TXI. In the Type A instructions, the 36 bits of the word are divided into four fields prefix, decrement, tag, and address—as shown in Figure 10.

The prefix is the operation part of the Type A instruction. Type A instructions are distinguished from all others by the fact that bits 1 and 2 are not both zero. The tag denotes the index register(s) to be used in connection with the instruction. See "Central Processing Unit—Index Registers." The decrement field contains a number to be used in connection with the index register specified by the



tag. See explanations of individual Type A instructions in "Instructions." The address field refers to a location in core storage. Example:

PREFIX			DECREMENT			TAG	ADDRESS					
Actual bi- nary wor in calcu- lator		000	100	011	111	101	010	000	110	101	111	001
Equivalent in octal	-2	0		3			2	0		5	7	1
Form used in coding (deci- mal)	3 TNX			023	0.1		в			0344	10	
111al j	IIIA			0230	01		D			0344	17	

Type B Instructions

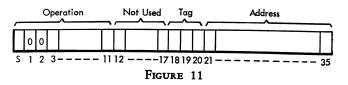
In Type B instructions, the 36 bits of the word are divided as shown in Figure 11. All Type B instructions have zeros in bits 1 and 2. The sign position and the decrement field contain the operation code. The tag and address fields have the same meaning as in Type A instructions. Example:

OPERATION				NOT USED	TAG	ADDRESS					
Binary	, 000	110	000	010	XXX XXX	100	, 000	101	001	010	100
Octal	+0	6	0	2		4	0	5	1	2	4
Coding (dec	imal)		sl₩			С		2	6	4	4

With certain instructions (the shift instructions LLS, LRS, ALS, ARS, LGL, RQL, and the instructions RDS, WRS, BST, WEF, and REW, which are concerned with the input-output units), positions 21-27 of the address field are not interpreted, thus reducing the address field to the last eight bits. For this reason, the address of any of these instructions is interpreted modulo $400_8 = \text{modulo } 256_{10}$. Example:

	OPERATION			NOT	USED	TAG		A	DD	RES	s		
Binary Octal	000 +0				, xxx	XXX	000	xxx	XXX	x		101 5	100 4
Coding (decima	al)	A	LS								1	0	8

The instructions PSE, MSE, CLM, LBT, PBT, CHS, SSP, SSM, COM, ETM, LTM, RND, DCT, and RTT form a special class of Type B instructions, referred to as



sense-type instructions. The contents of position S, 1-11 of these instructions are always ± 0760 , which together with the contents of positions 28-35 form the operation part. The contents of positions 21-27 are not interpreted when executing these instructions. Examples:

		OPER.	ATIO	N	NOT USED	TAG		A	DDRES	s	
Binary	100	111	110	000	XXX XXX	000	xxx	xxx	x 01	100	011
Octal	0	7	6	0		0			1	4	3
Coding (decim	al)	м	SE						0	9	9
		OPER.	ATIOI	N	NOT USED	TAG		А	DDRES	s	
		OPER.	ATIOI	N N	NOT USED	TAG		А	DDRES	S	
Binary			атіоі 110		NOT USED	TAG 000	 		DDRES	-	011
Binary Octal						\frown	 			-	011

MANUAL OPERATION

FIGURE 12 shows the operator's console which includes indicating lights and operating keys.

Panel Lights

Internal Register Display. The contents of the internal registers (instruction location counter, instruction register, SR, AC, MQ) are displayed directly on the 704 operator's console by neon glow tubes, one for each bit position (a light on represents a 1; a light off represents a 0).

Index Register Display. A row of 15 lights can display the contents of any one of three index registers, depending on which one of a set of three panel keys is pressed. See "Panel Keys."

Trap Indicator Light. The trap indicator light goes on when the calculator is operating in the trapping mode.

Sense Lights. There are four sense lights which may be turned on and off by the program. They are explained under plus sense and minus sense instructions.

Program Stop Light. The program stop light is turned on when the calculator executes a halt instruction and stops.

Accumulator Overflow Light. The accumulator overflow light is on or off when the accumulator overflow indicator is on or off.

MQ Overflow Light. The MQ overflow light is on or off when the MQ overflow indicator is on or off.

Divide-Check Light. The divide-check light turns on or off when the divide-check indicator is turned on or off.

Read-Write Select Light. The read-write select light goes on when one of the input-output units has been selected for reading or writing. The light goes off when the input-output unit is disconnected and no other input-output unit is selected.

Read-Write Check Light. The read-write check light goes on and the calculator halts when a copy and skip instruction is given at an inadmissible time. See "Instructions."

Tape-Check Light. The tape-check light is on or off when the tape check indicator is on or off.

Ready and Power Lights. The ready and power lights are on when the calculator is ready to begin operating.

Automatic Light. The automatic light is on when the calculator is executing instructions in the automatic mode of operation (as distinct from the manual mode).

Panel Keys and Switches

Automatic-Manual Switch. Pressing the automaticmanual switch stops the calculator after it has completed the execution of the instruction then being processed, unless an input-output unit is connected to the logical unit. In this case, the calculator stops after the input-ouput unit in use has been disconnected. The automatic light goes out and all of the switches and the following keys become effective: enter MQ, enter instruction, display storage, display effective address, display A, display B, display C, multiple step, and single step. The clear key becomes ineffective.

Single Step and Multiple Step Keys. These keys enable the operator, when the calculator is on MANUAL, to proceed with his program either one step at a time or at a very low rate of speed. If an instruction is executed to cause an input-output unit to be connected to the calculator, the calculator operates in the automatic mode until the input-output unit is disconnected. When this occurs, the calculator returns to the manual mode.

Sense Switches. Six sense switches give the operator manual control over the program while it is being executed by the calculator at high speed. At various

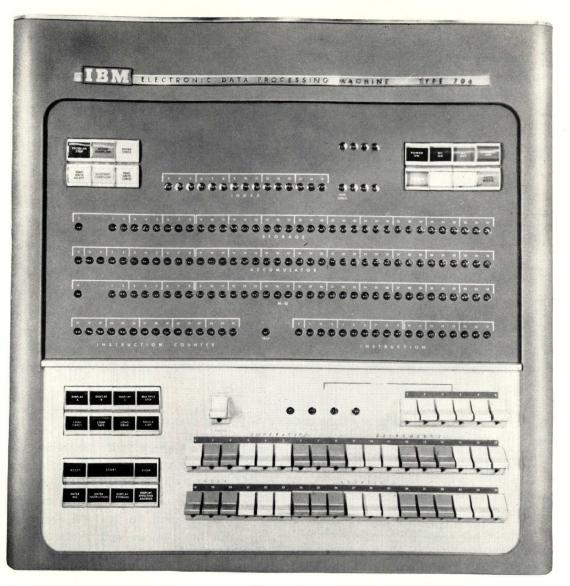


FIGURE 12

points in the program, giving sense instructions (explained under "Instructions") with the addresses of the sense switches causes the calculator to follow one of two courses, depending on which sense switches are depressed. The sense switches are also effective while the calculator is on MANUAL.

Panel Input Switches. There are 36 panel input switches, enabling the operator to insert a word of information into various registers of the calculator while it is on MANUAL. When a panel input switch is down, it represents a 1; when up, it represents a 0.

Index Display Keys. The three index display keys let the operator display the contents of any of the index registers, while the calculator is on MANUAL, by pressing the key marked with the letter corresponding to the index register in question. For example, to display the contents of index register A, the operator presses the key marked DISPLAY A; the contents of index register A then appears in the index lights. The index registers are automatically displayed until the calculator is returned to automatic operation.

More than one index register can be manually displayed in sequence by pressing the Display A, Display B, and Display C keys, in that order. No return to the automatic mode is necessary.

Load Keys. The load keys let the operator initiate the loading of a self-loading program stored on binary cards, a drum, or on a tape. If a self-loading program is stored on the tape whose logical identification is 145, pressing the load-tape key causes the calculator to perform the following sequence of four instructions after resetting the read-write check light.

Read Select	145	(decimal)
Copy and skip	0	
Copy and skip	1	
Transfer	0	

See "Instructions" for an explanation of these operations. This sequence of instructions starts the loading of a self-loading program stored on tape 145.

Pressing the load-card key causes the same sequence of instructions to be executed, except that the address in the first instruction is 209, selecting the card reader. A similar situation holds for the drum, with an address of 193.

When the loading is initiated, it is essential that the particular input unit from which information is to be loaded into storage be in a ready status (indicated by a light on the input unit).

Reset Key. Pressing the reset key resets all registers and indicators in the logical section of the machine. That is, the SR, AC, MQ, instruction location counter, instruction register, and index registers are set to zero and all indicators are turned off. The panel lights are all turned off with the exception of those marked POWER and READY. Core storage is *not* affected by the reset key.

Clear Key. If the calculator is on AUTOMATIC, pressing the clear key resets all the registers in core storage. The entire logical section is reset, just as if the reset key had been depressed also. The clear key is ineffective when the calculator is on MANUAL.

Start Key. Pressing the start key continues calculation at high speed if the calculator has halted at a program stop, a read-write check, or if it has been returned to automatic operation after having been on MANUAL. This turns off the read-write check light and starts calculation, starting with the operation then in the instruction register.

Enter MQ Key. If the operator manually keys a given word of information into the panel input switches and if the enter MQ key is pressed while the calculator is on MANUAL, then the keyed-in word replaces the contents of the MQ. The contents of the SR are destroyed by this operation. Enter Instruction Key. If the operator presses the enter instruction key under the same conditions as above, then the operation part of the keyed-in word goes into the instruction register, the full word is placed in the sR, and the instruction is executed.

Display Storage Key. If, while the calculator is on MANUAL, the operator keys the location into the address part of the panel input switches, and presses the display storage key, the contents of the keyed-in location go into the SR where they may be read from the SR lights.

Display Effective Address Key. Assume the calculator is on MANUAL and the display effective address key is pressed. The difference between the contents of the address field of the instruction in the sR and those of the index register tagged in that instruction (if one is tagged) will appear in the address field of the sR where it may be read from the sR lights. If any index registers have been displayed prior to displaying effective address, put the automatic-manual switch on AUTOMATIC and then back on MANUAL before pressing the display effective address key.

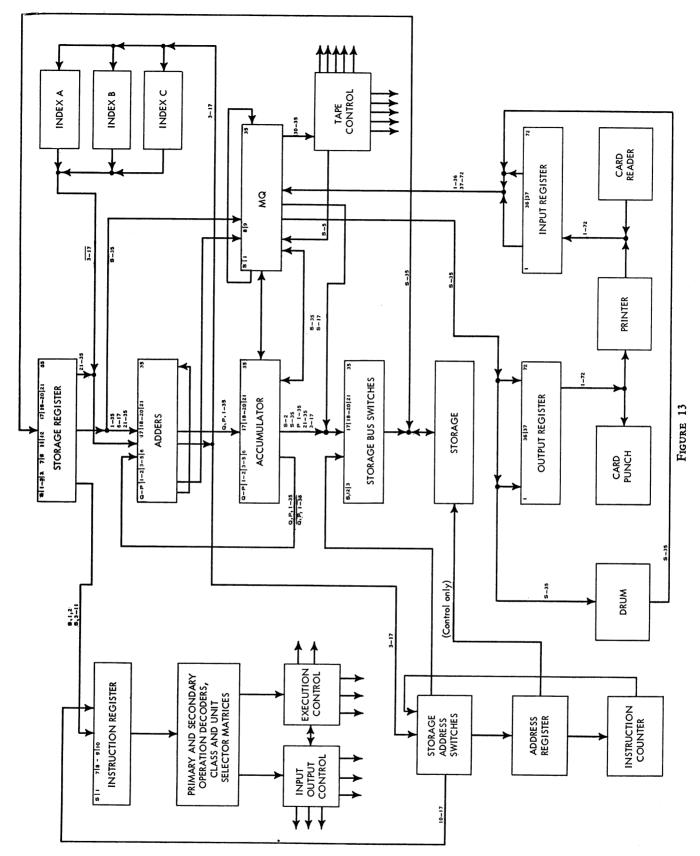
The circuitry for displaying the effective address does not distinguish between instruction types; hence even the address of type A instructions will appear as an "effective address."

Power-on, Normal-off, DC-on and DC-off Keys. These keys assist the maintenance engineers servicing the calculator and have no programming significance.

CENTRAL PROCESSING DIAGRAM

THE BLOCK diagram (Figure 13) describes the flow of information within the central processing unit. Many registers in this diagram are not mentioned in the preceding or succeeding sections because they do not concern the programmer directly. They are included here to help those who wish to better understand the operation of the 704.

The connecting lines betwen registers indicate the flow of information between these registers. The numbers associated with the lines indicate the bit positions of the registers from which the information is obtained. The bar over the numbers indicates that the complement of the number in the initial register is transmitted to the receiving register.



The contents of positions S, 1-5 of the instruction register are called the *primary operation* part while the contents of positions 6-9 of the instruction register are called the *secondary operation* part. The class and unit selector matrices are used with input-output instructions. The class refers to drum, tape, printer, and so on. The unit selector matrix selects which drum or tape is to be used.

INSTRUCTIONS

THIS SECTION states in the heading for each instruction the title, the number of fundamental cycles required for the execution of the instruction, the threeletter alphabetic code for the instruction, and the numerical code for the instruction. The number of fundamental cycles required may be modified if followed by a Roman numeral, I, II, III, or IV; see "Timing." If the instruction has an address part associated with it in normal operation, this section uses the letter Y to denote that address part. Y may be an address in storage, the length of a shift, or the address of an input-output unit. The numerical code is given in the octal number system because this can be visually converted to binary for reference to the various bit patterns which the calculator interprets. The sign and four octal digits correspond to positions S, 1-11 of all instructions. For the sense instructions with a fixed address part (e.g. the operation round), the three octal digits corresponding to positions 28-35 of the address part are separated from the operation part by three dots (e.g., +0760...010).

Note the following definitions:

- 1. C(Y) denotes the contents of location Y, when Y refers to some location in storage. C(SR) denotes the contents of the storage register. Similarly, c(AC) denotes the contents of the accumulator. In addition, subscripts refer to the individual bit positions of a register; i.e., $c(MQ)_{S,1-17}$ is read "the contents of positions S, 1, 2, . . ., 17 of the MQ." When subscripts are not used with this notation, the entire register is implied; i.e., c(AC) implies positions S, Q, P, 1-35 inclusive.
- 2. Instructions which have a decrement part are indicated in the explanations. All instructions are indexable unless the explanation specifically states that the instruction is non-indexable.

All non-indexable instructions have an X in their alphabetic code.

- 3. When a register or part of a register is cleared, the cleared part is reset to 0's just as storage is reset to 0's when the clear key on the console is depressed.
- 4. The negative of a number is the number with its sign reversed.
- 5. The magnitude of a number is the number with its sign made positive (a 0 in position S corresponds to a positive sign).
- 6. The complement of a binary number is defined as the number derived by replacing all 1's with 0's and all 0's with 1's. Therefore, all binary bits are inverted to produce the complement of a number.
- 7. The 2's complement of a binary number is 1 plus the complement of the number.
- 8. When the words "store" or "load" are used in the title of an instruction, magnetic core storage is always one of the agents; for example, "store address."
- 9. When the word "place" is used in the title of an instruction, the AC is always one of the agents; for example, "place address in index."
- 10. In the three-letter operation code:
 - a. The letter Q designates the MQ register.
 - b. The letter X designates an index register.
 - c. The first letter of all transfer instructions is a T.
 - d. The last letter of all test instructions is a T.

Fixed-Point Arithmetic Operations

The following instructions refer to arithmetic operations using fixed-point data.

Clear and Add

2 CLA Y +0500

The c(y) replace the $c(Ac)_{S,1-35}$. Positions Q and P of the Ac are cleared. The c(y) are unchanged.

Add

2 ADD Y +0400

This instruction algebraically adds the c(x) to the c(Ac) and replaces the c(Ac) with this sum. The c(x) are unchanged. Ac overflow is possible.

Add Magnitude 2 ADM Y +0401

This instruction algebraically adds the magnitude of the c(x) to the c(Ac) and replaces the c(Ac)with this sum. The c(x) are unchanged. Ac overflow is possible.

Clear and Subtract 2 CLS Y +0502

The negative of the c(x) replaces the $c(AC)_{s,1-35}$. Positions Q and P of the AC are cleared. The c(x) are unchanged.

Subtract

2 SUB Y +0402

This instruction algebraically subtracts the c(x) from the c(AC) and replaces the c(AC) with this difference. The c(x) are unchanged. Ac overflow is possible.

Subtract Magnitude 2 SBM Y ---0400

This instruction algebraically subtracts the magnitude of the c(x) from the c(AC) and replaces the c(AC) with this difference. The c(y) are unchanged. Ac overflow is possible.

Multiply

20 MPY Y +0200

This instruction multiplies the C(Y) by the C(MQ). The 35 most significant bits of the 70-bit product replace the $C(AC)_{1-35}$ and the 35 least significant bits replace the $C(MQ)_{1-35}$. The Q and P bits are cleared. The sign of the AC is the algebraic sign of the product. The sign of the MQ agrees with the sign of the AC.

Placing of the binary point in the factors is completely arbitrary. A simple familiar rule to remember with regard to placing the binary point in the resulting product follows.

RULE: Add the number of binary bits to the right of the binary point in the first factor to the number of binary bits to the right of the binary point in the second factor. This sum is the number of bits appearing to the right of the binary point in the product.

This instruction executes a multiply followed by a round. (The latter operation is defined below.) AC overflow is not possible.

Round 2 RND +0760...010

If position 1 of the MQ contains a 1, the magnitude of the c(AC) is increased by a 1 in position 35. If position 1 of the MQ contains a zero, the c(AC) remain unchanged. In either case, the c(MQ) are unchanged. Ac overflow is possible.

Divide or Halt 20 DVH Y +0220

This instruction treats the $C(AC)_{S,Q,P,1-35}$ and the $C(MQ)_{1-35}$ as a 72-bit dividend plus sign, and the C(Y) as the divisor. If |C(Y)| > |C(AC)|, division takes place, a 35-bit quotient plus sign replaces the C(MQ) and the remainder replaces the $C(AC)_{S,1-35}$. The sign of the remainder always agrees with the sign of the dividend.

If $|c(x)| \leq |c(AC)|$, division does not take place and the calculator stops with the divide-check indicator and light on. Consequently, if position Q or P of the AC contains a 1, division does not take place since |c(x)| < |c(AC)|. The dividend remains unchanged in the AC.

The binary point is placed as follows:

"Standard" Case: Assume that the binary point of the dividend is located between position 35 of the AC and the first position of the MQ. Also assume that the divisor has its binary point to the right of position 35. Then the quotient will have the binary point located to the left of position 1 of the MQ. The remainder has its binary point located between positions P and 1 of the AC.

Variations of the standard case are:

Rule 1: A change in the binary point in the dividend results in a change equal in magnitude and in the same direction in the binary points of both the quotient and the remainder.

Rule 2: A change in the binary point of the divisor results in a corresponding change in the opposite direction of the binary point in the quotient. The binary point of the remainder is unchanged.

Divide or Proceed 20 DVP Y +0221

This instruction executes a division (as defined above) if |c(y)| > |c(Ac)|. If $|c(y)| \le |c(Ac)|$, division does not take place, the divide-check indicator and light are turned on, and the calculator proceeds to the next instruction. The dividend remains unchanged in the AC.

Load MQ

2 LDQ Y +0560

The C(Y) replace the C(MQ). The C(Y) are unchanged.

Store MQ 2 STQ Y ---0600

changed.

The c(MQ) replace the c(Y). The c(MQ) are un-

Store Left-Half MQ 2 SLQ Y —0620

The $C(MQ)_{S,1-17}$ replace the $C(Y)_{S,1-17}$. The $C(Y)_{18-35}$ and the C(MQ) are unchanged.

Store

2 STO Y +0601

The $c(AC)_{8,1-35}$ replace the $c(Y)_{8,1-35}$. The c(AC) are unchanged.

Store Prefix

2 STP Y +0630

The $c(AC)_{P,1,2}$ replace the $c(Y)_{S,1,2}$. The $c(Y)_{3-35}$ and the c(AC) are unchanged.

Store Decrement

2 STD Y +0622

The $C(AC)_{3-17}$ replace the $C(Y)_{3-17}$. The $C(Y)_{5,1,2,18-35}$ and the C(AC) are unchanged.

Store Address

2 STA Y +0621

The $C(AC)_{21-35}$ replace the $C(Y)_{21-35}$. The $C(Y)_{S,1-20}$ and the C(AC) are unchanged.

Clear Magnitude

2 CLM +0760...000

The $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ are cleared. The AC sign is unchanged.

Change Sign 2 CHS +0760...002

If the AC sign bit is negative, it is made positive, and vice versa.

Set Sign Plus 2 SSP +0760...003

A positive sign replaces the $C(AC)_s$.

Set Sign Minus 2 SSM —0760...003

A negative sign replaces the $C(AC)_s$.

Logical Operations

Clear and Add Logical Word 2 CAL Y ---0500

This instruction replaces the $C(AC)_{P,1-35}$ with the C(Y). Thus the sign of the C(Y) appears in position P of the AC, and the S and Q bits are cleared. The C(Y) are unchanged.

Add and Carry Logical Word

2 ACL Y +0361

This instruction adds the $C(Y)_{S,1-35}$ to the $C(AC)_{P,1-35}$, respectively, and replaces the $C(AC)_{P,1-35}$ with this sum (position S of register Y is treated as a numerical bit, and the sign of the AC is ignored). A carry out of the P bit adds into position 35 of the AC, but does not add into Q. Q is not changed. The C(Y) are unchanged. No overflow is possible. See Figure 14.

Store Logical Word 2 SLW Y +0602

The $C(AC)_{P,1-35}$ replace the $C(Y)_{S,1-35}$. The C(AC) are unchanged.

AND to Accumulator 3 ANA Y —0320

Each bit of the $C(AC)_{P,1-35}$ is matched with the corresponding bit of the $C(Y)_{S,1-35}$, the $C(AC)_P$ being

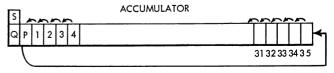


FIGURE 14

matched with the $c(x)_{s}$. When the corresponding bit of both the Ac and location Y is a one, a one replaces the contents of that position in the AC. When the corresponding bit of either the Ac or location Y is a zero, a zero replaces the contents of that position in the AC. The $c(AC)_{s,Q}$ are cleared. The c(x) are unchanged.

AND to Storage 4 ANS Y +0320

Each bit of the $c(AC)_{P,1-35}$ is matched with the corresponding bit of the $c(Y)_{S,1-35}$. The $c(AC)_P$ being matched with the $c(Y)_S$. When the corresponding bit of both the AC and location Y is a one, a one replaces the contents of that position in location Y. When the corresponding bit of either the AC or location Y is a zero, a zero replaces the contents of that position in location Y. The c(AC) are unchanged.

OR to Accumulator 2 ORA Y ---0501

Each bit of the $c(AC)_{P,1-35}$ is matched with the corresponding bit of the $c(Y)_{S,1-35}$, the $c(AC)_P$ being matched with the $c(Y)_S$. When the corresponding bit of either the AC or location Y is a one, a one replaces the contents of that position in the AC. When the corresponding bit of both the AC and location Y is a zero, a zero replaces the contents of that position in the AC. The c(Y) and the $c(AC)_{S,Q}$ are unchanged.

OR to Storage 2 ORS Y ----0602

Each bit of the $c(AC)_{P,1-35}$ is matched with the corresponding bit of the $c(Y)_{S,1-35}$, the $c(AC)_P$ being matched with the $c(Y)_S$. When the corresponding bit of either the AC or location Y is a one, a one replaces the contents of that position in location Y. When the corresponding bit of both the AC and location Y is a zero, a zero replaces the contents of that position in location Y. The c(AC) are unchanged.

Complement Magnitude 2 COM +0760...006

All ones are replaced by zeros and all zeros are replaced by ones in the $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$. The AC sign is unchanged.

Shifting Operations

Shift instructions are used to move the bits in a word to the right or left of their original positions in the AC or MQ register or both. With the exception of the RQL instruction, zeros are automatically introduced in the vacated positions of a register. Thus, a shift larger than the bit capacities of the registers involved in the shifting will have no significance after the capacities of the registers are exceeded. When an instruction is interpreted as a shift instruction, the extent of the shift is determined by the least significant eight bits of the address of the instruction. Since the maximum possible shift is 255, a number larger than 255 in the address part of a shift instruction is interpreted modulo 256.

Example 1: $583 \mod 256 = 71$ [because 583 = 2(256) + 71] Example 2: $256 \mod 256 = 0$ Example 3: $15 \mod 256 = 15$

Shifting a number in a register is equivalent to multiplying that number by a power of 2 (as long as none of the significant bits are lost).

Example 1: Shifting a binary number three places to the left is equivalent to multiplying it by 2^3 .

Example 2: Shifting a binary number five places to the right is equivalent to multiplying it by 2^{-5} .

Accumulator Left Shift 2-I ALS Y +0767

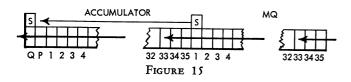
The $c(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ are shifted left Y modulo 256 places. If a non-zero bit is shifted into or through position P, the AC overflow indicator and light are turned on. Bits shifted past position Q are lost. Positions made vacant are filled in with zeros.

Accumulator Right Shift 2-I ARS Y +0771

The $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ are shifted right Y modulo 256 places. Bits shifted past position 35 of the AC are lost. Positions made vacant are filled in with zeros.

Long Left Shift 2-I LLS Y +0763

The $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ and the $C(MQ)_{1-35}$ are shifted left Y modulo 256 places. Bits enter position 35 of the AC from position 1 of the MQ. If a non-zero bit is shifted into or through position P, the AC overflow indicator and light are turned on. Bits shifted past position Q are lost. Positions made vacant are filled in with zeros. The sign of the AC is replaced by the same sign as that of the MQ. See Figure 15.

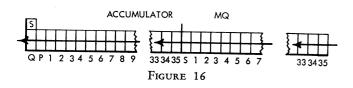


Long Right Shift 2-I LRS Y +0765

The $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ and the $C(MQ)_{1-35}$ are shifted right Y modulo 256 places. Bits enter position 1 of the MQ from position 35 of the AC. Bits shifted past position 35 of the MQ are lost. Positions made vacant are filled in with zeros. The sign of the MQ is replaced by the same sign as that of the AC.

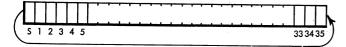
Logical Left 2-I LGL Y ---0763

The $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ and the $C(MQ)_{S,1-35}$ are shifted left Y modulo 256 places. Bits enter position S of the MQ from position 1 of the MQ, and enter position 35 of the AC from position S of the MQ. If a nonzero bit is shifted into or through position P of the AC, the AC overflow indicator and light are turned on. Bits shifted past position Q are lost. Positions made vacant are filled in with zeros. The sign of the AC is unchanged. See Figure 16.



Rotate MQ Left 2-1 RQL Y ---0773

The $C(MQ)_{S,1-35}$ are rotated left Y modulo 256 places. The bits rotate from position 1 to position S of the MQ, and from position S to position 35 of the MQ. See Figure 17.





Floating-Point Arithmetic Operations

Floating Add

7-II FAD Y +0300

The c(x) are algebraically added to the c(AC), and this sum replaces the c(AC) and the c(MQ). The c(x) are unchanged. Floating-point addition takes place in the following way:

- 1. The MQ is cleared.
- 2. The C(Y) are placed in the sr.

3. If the characteristic in the sR is less than the characteristic in the AC, the C(SR) and the C(AC) interchange automatically because the number with the smaller characteristic must appear in the AC before addition can take place. (Positions Q and P of the AC are considered as part of the characteristic. Consequently, a 1 in either of these positions makes the characteristic in the AC larger than that in the SR, but the 1's would be lost during the interchange and an incorrect answer will result.)

4. The MQ is given the same sign as the AC.

5. The fraction in the AC is shifted right the number of positions equal to the magnitude of the difference in the characteristics. Bits shifted out of the AC enter position 9 of the MQ. Bits shifted out of position 35 of the MQ are lost.

6. The characteristic in the SR replaces the $c(Ac)_{1-8}$.

7. The fraction in the SR is algebraically added to the fraction in the AC and this sum replaces the $C(AC)_{S,9-35}$.

8. If the magnitude of the sum is greater than or equal to 1, there is a carry from position 9 to position 8 of the AC (thus increasing the characteristic by 1).* In this event, the $C(AC)_{9.35}$ and the $C(MQ)_{9.35}$ are shifted right one position and 1 is inserted in position 9 of the AC.

9a. If the resulting fraction in the AC is zero, the AC is cleared, yielding a normal zero. The sign of the AC is the sign of the number that has the smaller characteristic. If both characteristics are equal, then the sign of the AC is the sign of the number in the AC.

9b. If the magnitude of the resulting fraction in the AC is not in normal form (i.e. less than $\frac{1}{2}$ but not zero), and the signs of the MQ and AC are the same, the $c(AC)_{9-35}$ and the $c(MQ)_{9-35}$ are shifted left until a 1 is in position 9 of the AC. Bits enter position 35 of the AC from position 9 of the MQ. The

characteristic in the AC is reduced by 1 for each position shifted.* If the signs of the MQ and AC are different, the magnitude of the fraction in the AC is reduced by 1 before the shifting is begun. Each bit entering position 35 of the AC from position 9 of the MQ is inverted.

10. The MQ is given a characteristic which is 27 less than the characteristic in the AC, unless the AC contains a normal zero, in which case zeros are placed in positions 1-8 of the MQ.*

11. If the signs of the MQ and AC are different, the magnitude of the fraction in the AC is increased by 1. If a carry occurs between positions 8 and 9, the $C(AC)_{9-35}$ are shifted right one place and a one is inserted in $C(AC)_9$. If the carry from 9 to 8 occurs, the characteristic of the AC is increased by 1.

*During execution of a floating-point addition, the AC or MQ overflow indicator and the corresponding light on the operator's console are turned on by too large a characteristic (overflow-characteristic greater than 255) or too small a characteristic (underflow-characteristic negative) in the AC or the MQ, respectively.

Unnormalized Floating Add 6-II UFA Y ---0300

Same as floating add except steps 9a, 9b and 11 are omitted. No test is made for a normal zero in step 10.

Floating Subtract 7-II FSB Y +0302

Same as floating add except that step 2 is replaced by the following: the negative of the c(x) is placed in the storage register.

Unnormalized Floating Subtract 7-II UFS Y ---0302

Same as floating subtract except that steps 9a, 9b and 11 are omitted. No test is made for a normal zero in step 10.

Floating Multiply 17 FMP Y +0260

The C(Y) are multiplied by the C(MQ). The most significant part of the product appears in the AC and the least significant part appears in the MQ.

The product of two floating-point numbers is in normalized form if the multiplier and multiplicand are in this form. If either the multiplier or multiplicand is not in normalized form, the product is in normalized form only if the shift of one place in step 4b is sufficient to normalize it.

Floating-point multiplication takes place as follows: 1. The c(x) are placed in the storage register and the Ac is cleared.

2. The sum of the characteristics in the sR and in the MQ minus 128 is placed in positions 1-8 of the AC.*

3. The $C(SR)_{S,9:35}$ are algebraically multiplied by the $C(MQ)_{S,9:35}$. The most significant 27 bits plus sign of the product replace the $C(AC)_{S,9:35}$ and the least significant 27 bits replace the $C(MQ)_{9:35}$.

4a. If the fraction in the AC is zero, the $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ are cleared, yielding a normal zero. The sign of the AC is the algebraic sign of the product.

4b. If position 9 of the AC contains a zero but the fraction in the AC is not zero, the $C(AC)_{9.35}$ and the $C(MQ)_{9.35}$ are shifted left one position and the characteristic in the AC is reduced by 1.* The bit in position 9 of the MQ enters position 35 of the AC.

5a. If the AC contains a normal zero, positions 1-8 of the MQ are cleared.

5b. If the AC does not contain a normal zero, the $C(MQ)_{1-8}$ are replaced by a characteristic which is 27 less than the characteristic in the AC.*

6. The sign of the MQ is replaced by the same sign as that of the AC.

*During execution of floating-point multiplication, too large or too small a characteristic in the AC or the MQ, respectively, turns on the AC or the MQ overflow indicator and the corresponding light on the operator's console.

Unnormalized Floating Multiply 17 UFM Y ---0260

This operation is the same as floating multiply except that steps 4a, 4b and 5a are omitted.

Floating Divide or Halt 18-IV FDH Y +0240

The c(Ac) are divided by the c(Y), the quotient appears in the MQ and the remainder appears in the Ac. The MQ is cleared before actual division takes place.

If positions Q or P of the AC are not zero, division may take place and either or both of the AC and/or MQ overflow indicators may be turned on. When division by zero is attempted, the divide-check indicator and light are turned on and the calculator stops, leaving the dividend in the AC unchanged. The quotient is in normalized form if both divisor and dividend are in that form. If divisor or dividend or both are not in normalized form, the quotient is in normalized form if

$$2 | c(Y)_{9-35} | > | c(AC)_{9-35} | \ge \frac{1}{2} | c(Y)_{9-35}$$

Floating-point division takes place as follows:

1. The $c(\mathbf{y})$ are placed in the storage register.

2. If the magnitude of the fraction in the AC is greater than (or equal to) twice the magnitude of the fraction in the sR, the divide-check indicator and light are turned on, the calculator stops, and the dividend is left unchanged in the AC.

3. If the fraction in the AC is zero, the $C(MQ)_{1-35}$ and $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ are cleared and the remaining steps are skipped. The sign of the MQ is the algebraic sign of the quotient. The sign of the AC is the sign of the dividend.

4. If the magnitude of the fraction in the AC is greater than or equal to the magnitude of the fraction in the SR (but less than twice the magnitude of this fraction), the fraction in the AC is shifted right one position and the characteristic in the AC is increased by 1.* The bit in position 35 of the AC enters position 9 of the MQ.

5. The characteristic of the AC minus the characteristic of the sR plus 128 is placed in positions 1-8 of the MQ.*

6. The fractional part of the dividend, which consists of the $C(AC)_{8,9\cdot35}$ (and the $C(MQ)_9$ if the condition of step 4 is met), algebraically divided by the fraction in the SR replaces the $C(MQ)_{8,9\cdot35}$.

7. The 27-bit remainder resulting from the division in step 6 replaces the $C(AC)_{9-35}$. The sign of the AC is unchanged (i.e., the sign of the remainder agrees with the sign of the dividend.)

8. The characteristic in the AC is reduced by 27.* *During execution of a floating-point division, the AC or MQ overflow indicator and the corresponding light on the operator's console are turned on for too large or too small a characteristic in the AC or MQ, respectively.

Floating Divide or Proceed 18-IV FDP Y +0241

This operation is the same as floating divide or halt except for division by zero and step 2.

When division by zero is attempted, the dividecheck indicator and light are turned on, division does not take place and the calculator proceeds to the next instruction. If the magnitude of the fraction in the AC is greater than (or equal to) twice the magnitude of the fraction in the SR, the divide-check indicator and light are turned on, division does not take place and the calculator proceeds to the next instruction. The dividend in the AC is unchanged.

Determination of Overflow and Underflow

For the instructions FAD, FSB, UFA, UFS, FMP*, UFM the conditions are as follows:

Ov(ac)	Ov(mq)	$C(AC)_0$	\mathbf{Ac}	Mq
On	Off		Overflow	OK
Off	On		OK	Underflow
On**	On	0	Overflow	Overflow
On***	On	1	Underflow	Underflow

*The AC and MQ overflow indicators are not turned on if the result is a normal zero.

Impossible with FAD, UFA, FSB, UFS. *Impossible with UFA, UFS.

For the floating point divide instructions FDP*, FDH, the conditions are:

Ov(ac)	Ov(mq)	$C(MQ)_{1-8}$	Ac	Mq
On	Off		Underflow	OK
On	On		Underflow	Underflow
Off	On	129-255	OK	Underflow
Off	On	0-128	OK	Overflow

*The AC and MQ overflow indicators are not turned on if the result is a normal zero.

Control Operations

No Operation

2 NÓP +0761

The calculator takes the next instruction in sequence.

Halt and Proceed 2 HPR +0420

This instruction causes the calculator to stop. If the start key on the operator's console is depressed, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Enter Trapping Mode 2 ETM +0760...007

This instruction turns on the trapping indicator and also the trap light on the operator's console. The calculator operates in the trapping mode until a leave trapping mode operation is executed or until either the clear or reset key is pressed on the console.

Leave Trapping Mode 2 LTM ---0760 ... 007

This instruction turns off the trapping indicator and the trap light on the operator's console. The calculator will not operate in the trapping mode until another enter trapping mode operation is executed.

NOTE: When the calculator is operating in the trapping mode, the location of every transfer instruction (except trap transfer instructions) replaces the address part of location 0000, whether or not the conditions for transfer of control are met. If the condition is met, the calculator takes the next instruction from location 0001 and proceeds from that point. The location of each transfer instruction replaces the address part of location 0000.

Halt and Transfer 2 HTR Y +0000

This instruction stops the calculator. When the start key on the operator's console is depressed, the calculator starts again, taking the next instruction from location Y and proceeding from there.

When the calculator stops, the effective address of the HTR instruction is placed in the instruction location counter before executing any instruction. If TSX is manually executed, the 2's complement of this effective address is placed in the specified index register, and the transfer is executed.

Transfer

2 TRA Y +0020

This instruction causes the calculator to take its next instruction from location Y, and to proceed from there.

Transfer on Zero 2 TZE Y +0100

If the $c(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ are zero, the calculator takes its next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If they are not zero, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on No Zero 2 TNZ Y ---0100

If the $C(AC)_{Q,P,1-35}$ are not zero, the calculator

takes its next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If they are zero, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on Plus 2 TPL Y +0120

If the sign bit of the AC is positive, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If the sign bit of the AC is negative, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on Minus 2 TMI Y ---0120

In the sign bit of the AC is negative, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If the sign bit of the AC is positive, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on Overflow 2 TOV Y +0140

If the AC overflow indicator and light are on as the result of a previous operation, the indicator and light are turned off and the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If the indicator and light are off, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on No Overflow 2 TNO Y ---0140

If the AC overflow indicator and light are off, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If the indicator and light are on, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence after turning off the indicator and light.

Transfer on MQ Plus 2 TQP Y +0162

If the sign bit of the MQ is positive, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If the sign bit of the MQ is negative, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on MQ Overflow 2 TQO Y +0161

If the MQ overflow indicator and light have been turned on by an overflow or underflow in the MQ characteristic during a previous floating-point operation, the indicator and light are turned off, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If the indicator and light are not on, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on Low MQ 2 TLQ Y +0040

If the c(MQ) are algebraically less than the c(AC), the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there. If the c(MQ) are algebraically greater than or equal to the c(AC), the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer and Set Index 2 TSX Y +0074

Not indexable. This instruction places the 2's complement of the location of this instruction in the specified index register. The calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there.

The 2's complement is used in this instruction because indexing is a subtractive process on the 704 and subtracting the 2's complement of a number is equivalent to adding the number.

Transfer with Index Incremented 2 TXI Y +1000

Not indexable. Contains a decrement part. This instruction adds the decrement to the number in the specified index register and replaces the number in the index register with this sum. The calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there.

Transfer on Index High 2 TXH Y +3000

Not indexable. Contains a decrement part. If the number in the specified index register is greater than the decrement, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there.

If the number in the specified index register is less than or equal to the decrement, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Not indexable. Contains a decrement part. If the

number in the specified index register is less than or equal to the decrement, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there.

If the number in the specified index register is greater than the decrement, the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on Index 2 TIX Y +2000

Not indexable. Contains a decrement part. If the number in the specified index register is greater than the decrement, the number in the index register is reduced by the amount of the decrement and the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there.

If the number in the specified index register is equal to or less than the decrement, the number in the index register is unchanged and the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Transfer on No Index 2 TNX Y —2000

Not indexable. Contains a decrement part. If the number in the specified index register is equal to or less than the decrement, the number in the index register is unchanged, the calculator takes the next instruction from location Y and proceeds from there.

If the number in the specified index register is greater than the decrement, the number in the index register is reduced by the amount of the decrement and the calculator proceeds to the next instruction in sequence.

Trap Transfer 2 TTR Y +0021

This instruction causes the calculator to take its next instruction from location Y and to proceed from there *whether in the trapping mode or not*. This makes it possible to have an ordinary transfer even when in the trapping mode.

P Bit Test 2 PBT ---0760...001

If the $C(AC)_P$ is a one, the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there. If position P contains a zero, the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence.

Low Order Bit Test 2 LBT +0760...001

If the $C(AC)_{35}$ is a one, the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there. If position 35 contains a zero, the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence.

Divide Check Test 2 DCT +0760...012

If the divide-check indicator and light are on, the indicator and light are turned off, and the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence. If the indicator and light are off, the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there.

Redundancy Tape Test 2 RTT ---0760...012

If the tape-check indicator and light are on, the indicator and light are turned off and the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence. If the indicator and light are off, the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there.

Compare Accumulator with Storage 3 CAS Y +0340

If the c(x) are algebraically less than the c(AC), the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence. If the c(x) are algebraically equal to the c(AC), the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there. If the c(x) are algebraically greater than the c(AC), the calculator skips the next two instructions and proceeds from there. Two numbers are algebraically equal when the magnitude of the numbers and the sign are both equal. A plus zero is algebraically larger than a minus zero.

Indexing Operations

Load Index from Address 2 LXA Y +0534

Not indexable. The address part of the c(x) replaces the number in the specified index register. The c(x) are unchanged.

Load Index from Decrement 2 LXD Y ---0534

Not indexable. The decrement part of the c(x) replaces the number in the specified index register. The c(x) are unchanged.

Store Index in Decrement 2 SXD Y ---0634

Not indexable. The $C(Y)_{3-17}$ are cleared and the number in the specified index register replaces the decrement part of the C(Y). The $C(Y)_{8,1,2,18-35}$ are unchanged. The contents of the index register are unchanged if one index register is specified. If a multiple tag is specified, the "logical or" of the contents of these index registers will replace the $C(Y)_{3-17}$ and will also replace the contents of the specified index registers.

Place Address in Index 2 PAX +0734

Not indexable. The address part of the C(AC) replaces the number in the specified index register. The C(AC) are unchanged.

Place Decrement in Index 2 PDX ---0734

Not indexable. The decrement part of the c(AC) replaces the number in the specified index register. The c(AC) are unchanged.

Place Index in Decrement 2 PXD ---0754

Not indexable. The AC is cleared and the number in the specified index register is placed in the decrement part of the AC. The contents of the index register are unchanged if one index register is specified. If a multiple tag is specified, the "logical or" of the contents of these index registers will replace the $C(AC)_{3-17}$ and will also replace the contents of the specified index registers.

Input-Output Operations

The identifying numbers for the various inputoutput components appear in the address part of an instruction whenever the programmer wants to operate one of these units. Whether the address part of an instruction refers to a storage location or to one of the components depends on the operation part of the instruction. Some operations make no sense if the address is interpreted as a location in storage; other operations make no sense if the address is interpreted as a component identification. Thus, an address is automatically interpreted by the calculator in the light of what it is asked to do by the operation part of the instruction. The addresses of the input-output units are given below.

COMPONENT	OCTAL	DECIMAL
CRT	030	024
Tapes		
Binary Coded Decimal	201-212	129-138
Binary	221-232	145-154
Drum	301-310	193-200
Card Reader	321	209
Card Punch	341	225
Printer	361	241

Read Select 2-III RDS Y +0762

This instruction causes the calculator to prepare to read one record of information from the component specified by Y. If Y specifies a tape unit, the MQ is cleared by this instruction.

Write Select

2-III WRS Y +0766

This instruction causes the calculator to prepare to write one record of information on the component specified by Y. WRS 333_8 is used to *delay* the execution of any instruction until the MQ is available for computing after reading information from a tape.

Backspace Tape 2-III BST Y +0764

This instruction causes the tape designated by Y to space one record in a backward direction. If the tapes designated by Y is positioned at the load point, the BST Y instruction is interpreted as no operation.

Write End of File 2-III WEF Y +0770

This instruction causes the tape unit designated by Y to leave an end-of-file space, an end-of-file mark and a redundancy character on its tape.

Rewind

40ms-III REW Y +0772

This instruction causes the tape unit designated by Y to rewind its tape to the load point.

End of Tape Test

2 ETT -0760...011

This instruction must be given while the tape unit is selected (i.e., after a WRS, RDS, or WEF instruction and before the tape disconnects; no more than 744 μ sec after the last CPY if WRS instruction; no more than 420 μ sec after reading the last word, if RDS; and anytime up to 40 ms, if WEF). Failure to program this instruction may cause the tape to be pulled from its reel. If the tape indicator and the tape indicator light are off, the calculator skips the instruction immediately following the ETT and proceeds from that point. If the tape indicator and the tape indicator light are on, they will be turned off and the calculator will take the next instruction in sequence (no skip).

If tape instructions are given to a tape while the tape indicator is on, they will operate normally.

Locate Drum Address 2 LDA Y +0460

This instruction follows a read select or write select instruction referring to a drum unit and the address part of the c(x) specifies the first location of the record to be read from or written on the drum. Not giving this instruction is equivalent to giving the instruction with the address part of the c(x) equal to zero.

Copy and Skip —III CPY Y +0700

This instruction is used following an RDS, WRS, or another CPY instruction to transfer a word of information between location Y in storage and an inputoutput component specified by the address part of the preceding RDS or WRS instruction. When this instruction is executed, the 36-bit word is formed in the MQ and then transmitted to storage or to the component. If the CPY instructions are not given within specific time ranges (found in the descriptions of these components), the calculator stops and a read-write check light on the operator's console is turned on.

If an additional CPY instruction is given after the last word of a unit record has been copied from a card or a record of tape, the CPY is not executed and the calculator skips the two instructions immediately following the CPY and proceeds from there. If an additional RDS instruction is given for which there is no corresponding record, the calculator sets up an end-of-file condition. The first CPY instruction given after this RDS is not executed; instead, the calculator skips the instruction immediately following the CPY and proceeds from there.

Plus Sense 2 PSE Y +0760

This instruction provides a means of testing the status of sense switches (and of turning on or off the sense lights on the operator's console), thus providing the programmer with flexible means of altering the sequence of instructions being executed. This instruction also permits the transmission of an impulse to or from the exit or entry hubs on the printer or card punch.

The address part of this instruction determines whether a light, switch, printer, or card punch is being sensed, and it further determines which light, switch, or hub is being sensed. The octal addresses for the different sense instructions are:

- 140 Turn off all sense lights on the operator's console.
- 141-144 Turn on sense light 1, 2, 3, or 4, respectively, on the operator's console.
- 161-166 If the corresponding sense switch on the operator's console is down (on), the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there. If the sense switch is up (off), the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence.
- 341-342 The calculator causes an impulse to appear at the specified exit hub of the punch control panel.
- 360 If an impulse is present on the entry hub of the printer control panel, the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there. If there is no impulse, the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence.

361-372 The calculator causes an impulse to appear at the specified exit hub of the printer control panel.

Minus Sense

2 MSE Y ---0760

This instruction provides a means of testing the status of sense lights on the operator's console. The addresses of the four sense lights are:

141-144 If the corresponding sense light is on,

the light is turned off, the calculator skips the next instruction and proceeds from there. If the light is off, the calculator takes the next instruction in sequence.

INSTRUCTION TIMING

Timing

The time required for the execution of any instruction is an integral multiple of the fundamental Most operations require a fixed number of cycles. The four types of exceptions are denoted by this fixed number supplemented by a Roman numeral I, II, III or IV, in the section "Instructions" and in Table I.

The four types of exceptions are as follows:

Type I: The instruction will be executed in two cycles if the extent of shift is nine places or less. Each additional 12 places of shift, or portion thereof, requires another cycle.

Type II: The instruction will be executed in seven cycles if the extent of shift is ten places or less in step 5 of FAD, UFA, FSB, and UFS and, also, if the extent of shift is four places or less in step 9b of FAD and FSB.

In step 5, each additional twelve places of shift, or portion thereof, requires another cycle.

In step 9b, each additional four places of shift, or portion thereof, requires another cycle.

Type III: The execution of this instruction may be delayed an indefinite length of time after its interpretation, depending on the status of the input-output components. For example, if two RDs instructions are given in succession for the same tape, the execution of the second RDs instruction will be delayed until the first record has been passed over. When a CPY instruction is given, the electronic and mechanical equipment must be synchronized and short delays may result while this synchronization takes place. In general, any execution delays of this type are of varying lengths depending on the programming.

Type IV: The execution of a floating divide instruction requires only three cycles if the fraction of the dividend is zero.

OPERATION	CYCLES	ALPHA CODE OCTAL CODE	OPERATION	CYCLES	ALPHA CODE OCTAL CODE
Halt and Transfer	2	HTR $+$ 0000	Store		STO + 0601
Transfer		TRA + 0020	Store Logical Word		SLW + 0602
Trap Transfer		TTR + 0021	OR to Storage		ORS - 0602
Transfer on Low MQ		TLQ + 0040	Store Left Half MQ		SLQ - 0620
Transfer and Set Index*		TSX + 0074	Store Address		SLQ = 0.020 STA + 0.621
Transfer on Zero		TZE + 0100	Store Decrement		STD + 0621 STD + 0622
Transfer on No Zero		TNZ - 0100	Store Prefix		$\frac{31D}{\text{STP}} + \frac{0622}{0630}$
Transfer on Plus	2	TPL + 0120	Store Index in Decrement*		SXD - 0634
Transfer on Minus		TMI - 0120	Copy and Skip		$\frac{3XD}{CPY} + 0700$
Transfer on Overflow		TOV + 0140	Place Address in Index*		PAX + 0734
Transfer on No Overflow		TNO - 0140	Place Decrement in Index*		PDX - 0734
Transfer on MQ Overflow		TQO + 0161	Place Index in Decrement*		PDX = 0734 PXD = 0754
Transfer on MQ Plus		TOP + 0161 TOP + 0162			
Multiply	20	MPY + 0162 MPY + 0200	Plus Sense		
Multiply and Round	20	MP1 $+ 0200$ MPR $- 0200$	Minus Sense		MSE - 0760
Divide or Halt		$\frac{MPR}{DVH} = 0200$	Clear Magnitude		CLM + 076000
			Low Order Bit Test		LBT + 076000
Divide or Proceed		DVP + 0221	P Bit Test		PBT 076000
Floating Divide or Halt			Change Sign		CHS $+$ 076000
Floating Divide or Proceed		FDP + 0241	Set Sign Plus		SSP + 076000
Floating Multiply		FMP + 0260	Set Sign Minus		SSM — 076000
Unnormalized Floating Multiply		UFM — 0260	Complement Magnitude		COM + 076000
Floating Add		FAD + 0300	Enter Trapping Mode		ETM + 076000
Unnormalized Floating Add		UFA 0300	Leave Trapping Mode		LTM - 076000
Floating Subtract		FSB + 0302	Round		RND $+ 076001$
Unnormalized Floating Subtract		UFS 0302	End of Tape Test		ETT - 076001
AND to Storage		ANS + 0320	Divide Check Test		DCT $+ 076001$
AND to Accumulator		ANA — 0320	Redundancy Tape Test		RTT - 076001
Compare Accumulator with Storage	3	CAS + 0340	No Operation		NOP $+ 0761$
Add and Carry Logical Word		ACL $+ 0361$	Read Select	2 III	RDS + 0762
Add		ADD $+ 0400$	Backspace Tape	2 III	BST + 0764
Subtract Magnitude		SBM 0400	Write Select	2 III	WRS $+ 0766$
Add Magnitude		ADM + 0401	Write End of File	2 III	WEF $+ 0770$
Subtract		SUB + 0402	Rewind4		REW + 0772
Halt and Proceed		HPR + 0420	Long Left Shift		LLS $+ 0763$
Locate Drum Address		LDA + 0460	Logical Left		LGL — 0763
Clear and Add		CLA + 0500	Long Right Shift	2 I	LRS + 0765
Clear and Add Logical Word	2	CAL -0500	Accumulator Left Shift	2 I	ALS $+$ 0767
OR to Accumulator	2	ORA - 0501	Accumulator Right Shift	2 I	ARS $+ 0771$
Clear and Subtract		CLS + 0502	Rotate MQ Left	2 I	RQL - 0773
Load Index from Address*		LXA + 0534	Transfer with Index Incremented*		TXI + 1000
Load Index from Decrement*		LXD -0534	Transfer on Index**		TIX + 2000
Load MQ		LDQ + 0560	Transfer on No Index**	2	TNX - 2000
Store MQ	2	STQ - 0600	Transfer on Index High**	2	TXH + 3000
way + 1 11		-	Transfer on Index Low or Equal**	2	TXL - 3000
* Not indexable.					
** Not indexable but contains a decre	ment pa	rt.			

TABLE I

A DETAILED description of each of the Type 704 components will be found in this section.

MAGNETIC TAPE UNITS

IN ADDITION to magnetic core and magnetic drum storage, ten Type 727 tape units with an associated control unit are available on the 704. These tape units are compatible with the tape units used on the Types 702 and 705 EDPM.

Each tape unit may contain a half-inch-wide oxidecoated plastic tape up to 2400 feet long on which information is stored as bits in the form of magnetized spots. The mechanism (read-write head) that reads or writes information on the tape is preceded by an 'erase head which erases the tape prior to writing, but *not* while reading. Hence, the same tape may be reused many times by writing new information on it.

The reading, writing, and backspacing speed of the tapes is 75 inches per second. The longitudinal density of the tapes is 200 bits per inch. Reading or writing is done at the rate of 2500 words per second after the tapes are placed in motion. Tapes are read or written in a forward direction only; but the same tape may be written, backspaced, read, backspaced and written again in that order. Thus a record may be written and then read for checking purposes before writing the succeeding record.

The normal rewinding speed of the tapes is 75 inches per second if the length of tape to be rewound does not exceed 450 feet. The tape unit automatically measures the length of tape to be rewound. The time for a high-speed rewind of a reel of tape of any length from 450 to 2400 feet is nearly constant (about 1.2 minutes, allowing for acceleration and deceleration time).

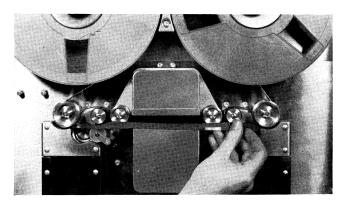
Reflective spots on the tape, made of adhesive aluminum stripping, are photo-electrically sensed to indicate the load point and the physical end of the tape, as indicated in Figure 18.

Operating Modes

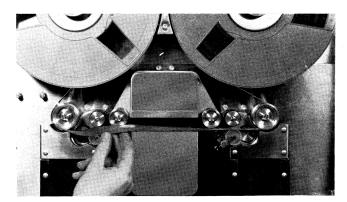
Peripheral equipment (card-to-tape, tape-to-card, and tape-to-printer) requires information to be stored as binary-coded decimal (BCD) characters. Therefore, the 704 operates in two distinct modes, depending on the address used to select the tape unit:

MODE	OCTAL ADDRESS	DECIMAL ADDRESS
BCD	201-212	129-138
Binary	221-232	145-154

When operating in the binary mode, the calculator reads or writes words without altering the bit pattern during transmission. When reading or writing in the BCD mode, the calculator alters the form of some of the BCD characters during transmission from or to



Load Point



Physical End

FIGURE 18

the tape. See "Character Alteration in BCD Mode."

Six bits make up one BCD character. Hence six BCD characters, comprising 36 bits, are transmitted with one copy and skip (CPY) instruction.

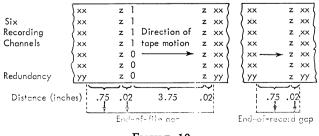
Physical Arrangement of Information on Tape

A $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch blank space on the tape defines the *end* of a record of information. A 3.75-inch blank space, a tape mark followed by its redundancy character, and an end-of-record gap define the *end-of-file* of information (Figure 19). A tape may contain more than one file, and a file may contain any number of records. Each record contains an arbitrary number of words.

During a write operation, six bits and a redundancy check bit are recorded laterally across the tape. The lateral redundancy check bits are automatically placed on the tape to cause an even or odd number of binary 1's in each lateral row of tape for the BCD or binary mode, respectively. Also, at the end of each record written, a longitudinal redundancy check bit is placed automatically in each of the seven channels to cause an even number of binary 1's in each channel of that particular record. The longitudinal check is *always* an even check.

If information stored on a tape in the BCD mode is read in the binary mode, the tape-check indicator and corresponding light on the operator's console go on (because the lateral check bits are different), and the information is transmitted to storage *in unaltered form*. If a binary tape is read in the BCD mode, the tape-check indicator and light turn on, and the information is transmitted to storage in *altered form*.

In Figure 19, the tape is moving in the direction indicated by the arrows. Each y corresponds to the redundant bit for each six bits (x's) stored laterally, and each z corresponds to the redundant bit for each





channel of the preceding record. The tape mark in the end-of-file gap has its own longitudinal check bits .020 inch beyond the tape mark. These check bits are identical to the tape mark—the special character 0001111_2 .

Writing

The programming needed to write a record is write select (WRS) Y (Y denotes the tape unit and mode of checking), followed by a CPY instruction, to be repeated as many times as there are words in the record. This iterative procedure is known as a copy loop. After interpreting the first CPY, the calculator automatically delays its execution if the tape is not yet positioned to transmit the first word.

The WRS Y instruction starts in motion the tape designated by Y and selects the checking mode. If the copy loop is terminated, i.e., the calculator fails to receive a CPY within 336 microseconds (μ s) of the preceding CPY, the calculator writes the longitudinal check bits and end-of-record gap and disconnects the tape unit. If another CPY is given after the tape is disconnected, the calculator will stop with the readwrite check light turned on.

When a tape is written, the MQ cannot be used for computing between successive CPY instructions, or for $500 \ \mu s$ after the final CPY execution. The delay instruction, WRS 333_8 delays any instruction execution until the MQ is free.

Write End of File

The write end of file (WEF) causes the tape to erase an end-of-file gap and write a tape mark plus the corresponding longitudinal check bits. The calculator disconnects the tape immediately upon interpretation of the WEF instruction; hence, the MQ is free for computing while this instruction is executed. No tape instruction may be executed for 50 milliseconds following a WEF instruction.

To write more than one file of information, it is only necessary to write an end of file after writing the first file of information. At any later time, the first record of the second file of information can be written.

When a file, other than the last file, on a multi-file tape is rewritten, all succeeding files on the tape must be rewritten if they are to be read.

Reading

The execution of an RDS instruction starts the tape in motion, selects the checking mode, and clears the MQ. If the MQ is used for computing between the RDS and the first CPY, it must be cleared by the program before the first CPY instruction is given. After a CPY Y, during the reading loop, the word read into location Y in core storage is immediately available to the program. If a CPY is not given within 288 μ s of the preceding CPY, the calculator disconnects the tape, which continues in motion until it reaches the endof-record gap. Any input-output component other than a tape may be selected as soon as the calculator disconnects the tape. A select instruction, referring to tape, is not executed until the previously selected tape unit has been disconnected from the calculator. A CPY given after the calculator has disconnected the tape (with no other input-output unit selected) causes the calculator to stop with the read-write check light turned on.

If there are n words in a record being read, where n is unknown, the programmer may give CPY instructions until the calculator senses the end-of-record gap on the tape. CPY instruction n + 1 will not be executed; instead the calculator will skip *two* instructions following the CPY instruction and proceed from there. If an end-of-file gap is met, an RDS instruction must be executed to move the tape over the end-of-file gap and set up an end-of-file condition. The first CPY instruction given after the RDS is not executed; instead the calculator skips *one* instruction following the CPY and proceeds from there.

It is possible to bypass records (forward spacing) by executing RDS Y instructions without giving any CPY instructions. Because the lateral redundancy check is always effective on the first word of the record, whether it is transmitted to storage or not, the logical address of the tape unit must indicate the correct mode during tape spacing to avoid a tapecheck indication. Each time a tape is selected by the RDs instruction and read or spaced over, the longitudinal redundancy information is automatically recalculated and compared with the redundancy information stored at the end of the record. If there is a discrepancy, the tape-check indicator and light go on and the on or off condition of seven neon lights on the tape control unit indicate the tape channels in error. If Y indicates a tape unit, another RDS Y instruction turns off the seven lights on the tape control unit, but the RDS does not turn off the tape check indicator.

It is possible to read the first n words in an N-word record where $n \leq N$. When n < N, the *n*th word will be stored by the *n*th CPY, and the 704 will be disconnected after the n + 1 word appears in the MQ. The MQ may not be used between successive CPY instructions nor may it be used for 500 μ s following the *n*th CPY.

Physical End of Tape

When the reflective spot, indicating the physical end of the tape, is reached during a write operation, the tape indicator and tape indicator light are turned on. There is no interruption to either the writing operation or subsequent calculator operations unless the program ignores the indication of the physical end of the tape and writing is continued, detaching the tape from the reel. The ETT instruction provides a means for the program to test the status of the tape indicator and to transfer to those instructions needed to terminate the file and rewind the tape reel. Because the ETT instruction turns off the tape indicator, the program should not attempt further writing on this tape because there will be no second indication that the end of the tape has been reached.

Backspacing

A backspace tape (BST) Y instruction spaces the tape one record backward. (Y can indicate either mode because no checking occurs when tape is backspaced.) When a BST Y is given where Y designates a tape in a rewound position, the calculator immediately disconnects the tape. The BST acts as a no operation instruction in this case. If the BST Y is given, where Y designates a tape that is positioned to read the first record of a second file, the tape is moved so that the read-write head is positioned $\frac{3}{8}''$ in front of the tape mark. When the next operation on tape unit Y is a read instruction, the execution of a read in BCD mode differs from the execution of a read in the binary mode. In the BCD mode, the tape mark and its check character are recognized as an end-offile and on the first CPY instruction the calculator skips one instruction and proceeds from there. In the binary mode, the tape mark, without the gap, is

read as a record of one character and no end-of-file indication is given. Executing another BST backspaces the tape over the last record in the first file. The MQ may be used for computing while the BST instruction is being executed.

The maximum number of times that BST followed by a write instruction is given is ten. Any number greater than ten may cause an end-of-file gap to be recorded.

Rewinding

The rewind (REW) Y instruction causes the tape designated by Y to return to its load point. If a REW is given while the tape is being read, the tape moves to the end of the record before the REW becomes effective. After the REW becomes effective, any input-output unit may be selected.

Testing Redundancy Information

The redundancy tape test (RTT) instruction tests the status of the tape-check indicator during tape reading or after information is read from a tape.

After the last character of a record has been copied into storage, 275 μ s are required for the longitudinal redundancy check character to be interrogated in the tape control unit. Allowing for a 25 μ s margin of safety, the RTT instruction tests both lateral and longitudinal information for the entire record if it is given 300 μ s after the last word of the record is copied into storage. If the *delay* instruction, WRS 333₈, is given after the CPY is executed for the last complete word in the record and before the RTT is given, the calculator is allowed to complete the longitudinal tape checking before executing the RTT.

When not all of the words in a record are copied into storage and the remainder of the record is spaced over, the delay instruction will not effect the necessary delay for the longitudinal redundancy check to be completed, because the calculator disconnects the tape immediately when it fails to receive a CPY within the specified time requirement. The delay instruction requires ony 24 μ s execution time after the tape is disconnected. To obtain a longitudinal check, therefore, the record spacing time must be used in computing before the RTT is given.

Timing

When an RDS or WRS is given, several milliseconds are required to start the tape in motion and position it to read or write the first word of the record. After its interpretation, the first CPY execution is automatically delayed an amount of time that is the difference between the time the CPY is given and the time the CPY is executed. See Table II.

Current	Subsequent	First CPY Must		First CPY Is Executed within			
Instruction	то	BE GIVEN	N WITHIN	AVER.	MAX.		
WRS	REW	40	ms	50 ms	60 ms		
WRS	WRS	7	ms	10 ms	12 ms*		
WRS	RDS	7	ms	10 ms	12 ms		
WRS	BST	7	ms	10 ms	12 ms		
RDS	REW	20	ms	50 ms	60 ms		
RDS	WRS	3	ms	10 ms	12 ms		
RDS	RDS	3	ms	10 ms	12 ms*		
RDS	BST	3	ms	10 ms	12 ms		

"Some delay time may be used for computing if the tape is selected for reading or writing the next record before the tape stops moving. Thus, if t is the time between the last CPY of the preceding record and the WRS and if $t \leq 3$ ms, then 10 - t ms can safely be used for computing before giving the first CPY of the next record. If t is the time between the last CPY of the preceding record and the RDS and if $t \leq 2.5$ ms, then 8.5 - t ms can safely be used for computing before giving the first CPY of the next record.

The calculator will execute all instructions other than input-output instructions 24 μ s after the BST is executed. Thirty-six μ s after the BST is executed, the calculator will execute all instructions other than *tape* input-output instructions.

The total time required to backspace the tape one record is computed by adding (1) the time required to start the tape moving in a backward direction, (2) the time required to space over the *n* words in the record, and (3) the time needed to stop and reposition the tape. The timing is given below.

CURRENT	SUBSEQUENT	TOTAL	TIME	IN MS	;
INSTRUCTION	то	START	мо	VE STO	P
BST	WRS	43 \pm	8.6	.4n	25
BST	RDS	$30.5 \pm$	6.1	.4n	25
BST	BST	$34.5 \pm$	6.9	.4 <i>n</i>	25

If the tape is moving when the BST is given, the execution of the BST is delayed until the tape has stopped. This delay is 3 ms if the BST is given immediately after copying the last word of a record.

The wef execution time is 50 ms. Any inputoutput unit other than tape may be used while the wef is being executed.

Simultaneous Tape Writing

The following procedure can be used to write simultaneously on two or three tapes with logically distinct addresses if *all* tapes involved are rewound or if *all* tapes are not rewound.

Writing simultaneously on two tapes X_1 and X_2 (octal addresses):

- Let X_2 equal 1, 2, ... 12₈, specifying any one of the ten tapes.
- Let X_2 equal 1, 2, ... 12₈, specifying any one of the ten tapes.

BCD MODE	BINARY MODE
wrs 320 $+ X_1$	wrs 320 + X_1
wrs 200 $+ X_2$	wrs 220 + X_2
7 ms or less	7 ms or less
computation	computation
Copy loop	Copy loop

Writing simultaneously on three tapes X_1 , X_2 , X_3 (octal addresses):

Let X_1 equal 1, 2, ... 12₈, specifying any one of the ten tapes.

Let X_2 equal 1, 2, ... 12_s, specifying any one of the ten tapes.

Let X_3 equal 1, 2, ... 12₈, specifying any one of the ten tapes.

BCD MODE	BINARY MODE
WRS $320 + X_1$	WRS 320 $+ X_1$
WRS $320 + X_2$	WRS 320 $+ X_2$
WRS $200 + X_3$	WRS 220 $+ X_3$
7 ms or less	7 ms or less
computation	computation
Copy loop	Copy loop

As many as three tapes can be written simultaneously by manually setting the rotary selector switches on the tape units to the same number and addressing the WRS to that number. Thus, if the number is 1, then WRS 201 writes information simultaneously in the BCD mode on the tapes whose selector switches are set to 1.

Incomplete Word on Tape

When a tape prepared by the 702 or 705 EDPM's or on the card-to-tape peripheral equipment is read, it is possible that some records do not have an integral multiple of six BCD characters. Note that a 36-bit word is transmitted from the MQ to core storage *only* when six groups of six bits each (six bits correspond to one character) are transmitted from the tape to the MQ.

When reading occurs in the BCD mode, the following procedure occurs automatically during the execution of a CPY:

- 1. If there are no more characters on the tape, the end-of-record skip takes place.
- 2. The altered character from the tape replaces the $C(MQ)_{S,1-5}$.
- 3. The c(MQ) are rotated left six places.
- 4. Step 1 (and possibly steps 2 and 3) is repeated until there are six characters in the MQ.
- The C(MQ) are stored and the MQ is cleared. The calculator then proceeds to the next sequential instruction following the CPY instruction.

If less than six characters comprise the last word on tape, a CPY instruction cannot transmit them to storage. A CPY instruction given for the incomplete word causes an end-of-record skip, leaving the incomplete word in the MQ. The tape check indicator will not be turned on because an incomplete word has entered the MQ. (Note: This will not decrease tape-checking when binary tapes are being read, because detectable incomplete binary words will be detected by the redundancy check.) If a CPY instruction is not given for the incomplete word, the extra characters are automatically brought into the MQ (because word n + 1 of a record is always transmitted to the MQ after n CPY's). A tape check occurs only if the computed lateral or longitudinal bits do not compare with those on the tape. Use the delay instruction, WRS 333_8 to delay the execution of any instruction until the MQ is available. After the delay instruction has been given, the store MQ (STQ) instruction may be used to store the contents of the MQ in core storage.

When an incomplete word is brought into the MQ from tape, the unused portion of the MQ contains zeros.

Character Alteration in BCD Mode

Altering characters when reading or writing in the BCD mode on the 704 changes the zones of some of the characters and the numerical code of the character representing zero. The zones differ from the 702 code because the 704 requires this zone change to help fast sorting procedures. Because redundancy checking is an even parity check on peripheral equipment (and in the BCD mode on the 704), the pure zero would not have a non-zero bit. Several pure zeros would correspond to an end-of-record gap. Thus, the zero character is changed to 00 1010 in the BCD mode. The zone alterations follow:

CLASS	in 704	ON TAPE
Numerical	00	00
A to I	01	11
J to R	10	10
S to Z	11	01

Table III shows the automatic alteration of all characters during transmission in the BCD mode.

CHARACTER	IN STORAGE	ON TAPE	CHARACTER	IN STORAGE	ON TAPE
0	00 0000	00 1010	Α	01 0001	11 0001
1	00 0001	00 0001	В	01 0010	11 0010
2	00 0010	00 0010	С	01 0011	11 0011
3	00 0011	00 0011	D	01 0100	11 0100
4	00 0100	00 0100	E	01 0101	11 0101
5	00 0101	00 0101	F	01 0110	11 0110
6	00 0110	00 0110	G	01 0111	11 0111
7	00 0111	00 0111	H	01 1000	11 1000
8	00 1000	00 1000	I	01 1001	11 1001
9	00 1001	00 1001	$\overset{+}{0}$	01 1010	11 1010
#	00 1011	00 1011		01 1011	11 1011
@	00 1100	00 1100		01 1100	11 1100
	10 0000	10 0000	Blank	11 0000	01 0000
J	10 0001	10 0001	/	11 0001	01 0001
K	10 0010	10 0010	S	11 0010	01 0010
L	10 0011	10 0011	Т	11 0011	01 0011
М	10 0100	10 0100	U	11 0100	01 0100
Ν	10 0101	10 0101	V	11 0101	01 0101
0	10 0110	10 0110	W	11 0110	01 0110
Р	10 0111	10 0111	Х	11 0111	01 0111
Q	10 1000	10 1000	Y	11 1000	01 1000
R	10 1001	10 1001	Z	11 1001	01 1001
$\overline{0}$	10 1010	10 1010	*	11 1010	01 1010
\$	10 1011	10 1011	,	11 1011	01 1011
*	10 1100	10 1100	%	11 1100	01 1100
&	01 0000	11 0000			

Manual Operation of the Tape Units

On each tape unit, manual operations are performed by using the keys and lights appearing in Figure 20.

The rotary selector switch on a tape unit determines which one of the ten tape addresses may select this unit. If the switch is set to 1, the unit may be addressed by 201_8 in the BCD mode or 221_8 in the binary mode. Zero corresponds to the tenth tape unit.

The select light is turned on only when the calculator selects the tape unit. The tape unit is in ready status (the ready light is on), provided the tape is loaded into the columns, the reel door interlock is closed, and the tape unit is not in the process of finding the load point (rewind or load operation). Manual control is indicated when the ready light is off, provided the tape unit is not rewinding or loading and the reel door is closed.

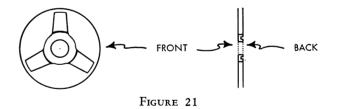
Pressing the start key places the tape unit under control of the tape control unit (and, indirectly, the calculator) and causes the ready light to be turned on, provided the tape unit is in ready status. Pressing the reset key removes the tape unit from the calculator's control. It turns off the ready light, and resets all controls to their normal positions. It also stops any tape operation which has been initiated (except high-speed rewind, which will revert to low-speed rewind). After the tape is loaded into the vacuum columns and low-speed rewind is in progress, the reset key may be pressed again to stop the low-speed rewind.

When the door is open, the reel door interlock prevents operation of the reel drive motors. If the reel door is closed and the ready light is off, pressing the load-rewind key causes a fast rewind at the end of which the tape is loaded into the vacuum columns and searched in a backward direction for the load point. Pressing the unload key causes the tape unit to remove the tape from the vacuum columns and raise the head cover, regardless of the distribution of the tape on the two reels. If the tape is not at the load point when the operator wishes to change it, he starts a load point search by pressing the load-rewind key.

The tape indicator and the tape indicator light in a tape unit are turned on when the tape breaks or when the physical end of tape is reached during a write operation. The ETT may be used in a program to interrogate the status of the tape indicator in a selected tape unit. If the program selects the tape unit for reading or writing after the tape indicator is turned on, there will be no interruption to normal calculator operation.

The tape indicator and the tape indicator light may be turned off by pressing the reset key on the tape unit and then pressing the unload key on the tape unit. Execution of the ETT will turn off the tape indicator and the tape indicator light in a selected tape unit.

The plastic tape reels are $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter. They are designed so that the front and back sides of the reel are different (Figure 21). In normal operation, a special ring is inserted in a groove in the



back side of the reel to depress a pin which is then under spring tension. If the special ring is removed from the reel, the pin rides freely in this groove and

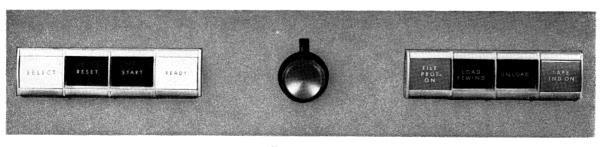


FIGURE 20

a writing interlock is automatically set. Also, the file protection light is turned on to inform the program that it is impossible for the program to write on the tape. However, this tape may be read, backspaced, or rewound freely when the file protection light is on.

MAGNETIC DRUMS

IN ADDITION to magnetic core and magnetic tape storage, two Type 733 magnetic drum units are available for the 704. Each magnetic drum unit has a storage capacity of 8192 words, each word consisting of 36 bits. A drum unit contains two distinct physical drums, each with a storage capacity of 4096 words.

Each physical drum consists of two logical drums whose octal addresses are indicated in Figure 22. Each logical drum has a storage capacity of 2048 words.

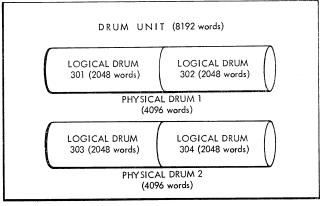
A logical drum is selected by giving the appropriate address 193-200 or 301-310 octal.

Physical Arrangement of Words on Drum

The 2048 locations on each logical drum can be individually addressed by integers in the range 0000-2047 decimal (0000-3777 octal). A record (block) of words is normally stored on a drum in sequentially numbered locations. The programmer must indicate the drum address where the first word of the core storage record is to be written on or read from the drum. The number of CPY instructions executed in the copy loop determines the number of words in the record.

Figure 23 illustrates the physical arrangement of words on a logical drum. The addresses are numbered octally. Observe that, when reading or writing a continuous record, the calculator refers to every eighth word of the drum for consecutive addresses.

Each logical drum has 256 sectors. Therefore, it





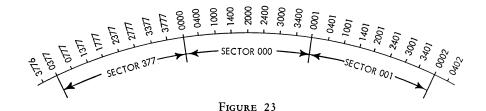
must make eight complete revolutions for all 2048 words to be read or written as a continuous record.

NOTE: Drum sectors are numbered from 000 to 255 (000 to 377 octal). The eight least significant binary positions of the drum address of a word determine the number of a drum sector where a word is stored.

Reading and Writing

Because 96 μ s are needed to read or write one word, successive words are written on or read from the drum at the rate of 10,000 words per second. A drum read select (RDS) Y or write select (WRS) Y selects one of the eight logical drums indicated by the address Y and connects it to the calculator. The drum then remains indefinitely selected waiting for a locate drum address (LDA) instruction. (If an LDA is not given, then the drum remains selected waiting for the first CPY.

The 11 least significant bits of the address part of the c(y) in the LDA y instruction specify the initial drum location of the record. If an LDA y is not given, the first CPY refers to the drum address 0000. The automatic address counter for the drum has only 11 binary positions. Hence, if a 38-word record begins at 2040, the last word of the record is found at location 0029.



Following an LDA, the first CPY must be given within 36 μ s (three cycles); otherwise, the drum may disconnect. The LDA is an indexable instruction.

When information is written on a drum, the execution of a CPY Y instruction causes the word at location Y in core storage to be loaded into the MQ from which it is transmitted to the drum. During a reading operation, the execution of a CPY Y instruction causes the word from the drum to be loaded into the MQ from which it is transmitted to location Y in core storage. The MQ cannot be used for computing during the copy loop.

Between successive CPY's, three cycles $(36 \ \mu s)$ are available for programming (excluding the CPY itself). When a CPY is not given within three cycles of the preceding CPY, the drum disconnects. If a CPY is given after the drum has disconnected, the calculator stops with the read-write check light on.

Table IV shows the minimum time T between the execution of the RDS or WRS and the LDA (or first CPY if no LDA is given). During this entire time T, the calculator is available for computing. However, if any portion of time T is not used for calculating, the calculator delays the amount of time which is the difference between T and the time used for calculating during this period.

Drum Motion Time

The minimum time between the execution of the last copy of record x and the execution of the first CPY of record x + 1 is A, D, or \overline{A} (Table IV). The average access time A is 12.29 ms, although it may be as high as 24 ms.

To compute D, subtract the final drum address in the preceding record from the initial drum address in the current record. If the result is negative, add 2048 to the result. Divide the result by 256; the quotient Q and the remainder R appear in the formula: D = .012Q + .096R. (This formula is used in computing the rotation time when the physical drum selected is the same as the last one used.)

To compute \overline{A} , divide the initial drum address by 256; the quotient Q' and remainder R' appear in the formula D' = .012Q' + .096R'. (This formula is used in computing the rotation time when the physical drum selected is different from the last one used.)

The computed rotation time is valid only when A, D, or $\overline{A} > T + .12$ ms.

Multiple Record

Because one drum revolution requires 24 ms, it is possible to read multiple records during a single revolution if the words to be read are stored on one physical drum in an optimal way. If the last CPY of the first record is followed immediately (within three cycles) by an RDS selecting the same physical drum, the LDA may be given for a drum address that is at least eight sectors beyond the drum address of the last word in the preceding record. Six sectors are passed over during execution of RDS and one sector is passed over during execution of LDA. An additional sector must be added for each 84 μ s, or portion thereof, beyond the allowable 500 μ s of programming between the RDS and the LDA instructions.

For an example, assume that a record is written on a drum where the last word of the record is stored in location 0200_{10} . We wish to know the earliest sector in which to place the first word of the next record so that both records can be read during the same drum

PREVIOUS INSTR.	CURRENT INSTR.	T (in ms)	ROTATION TIME (in ms)
RDS 301 or 302	RDS 301 or 302	0.5	D (or A if insufficient infor-
RDS 301 or 302	WRS 301 or 302	15.0	mation is available to use the
WRS 301 or 302	RDS 301 or 302	15.0	formula for D)
wrs 301 or 302	WRS 301 or 302	15.0	
RDS 301 or 302	RDS 303-310	0.5	$\overline{A} = A + D'$
RDS 301 or 302	WRS 303-310	15.0	$\overline{A} = A + D'$
WRS 301 or 302	RDS 303-310	15.0	$\overline{A} = A + D'$
wrs 301 or 302	WRS 303-310	15.0	$\overline{A} = A + D'$

revolution when there are (a) 700 μ s of programming between records, (b) 840 μ s, (c) 500 μ s or less.

(a) $700 \div 84 = 8 +$

= 9 sectors for computing

1 sector to execute LDA

```
10 sectors to be skipped
```

Next record can begin at 0211₁₀.

(b) $840 \div 84 = 10$ sectors for computing 1 sector to execute LDA

11 sectors to be skipped

Next record can begin at 0212_{10} .

(c) The minimum sector allowance is seven sectors (this includes the sector necessary for the LDA).

Next record can begin at 020810.

PUNCHED CARDS

IN MOST applications magnetic tape is used as the principal input medium. It may be desirable to use IBM cards as an input medium in some situations, where the volume of input is sufficiently small to permit an economical operation. In either case, IBM cards are used as the medium for initially recording data because of their great flexibility and because of the availability of apparatus for key punching, verifying, and duplicating. Errors are easily detected and corrected, input data may be readily prepared on several key-punches simultaneously, and the cards may be collected before entry into the computer. Cards are particularly desirable when one wants to have manual access to a file. They can be easily separated. Their contents may be printed on them. It should be emphasized that the punched card input and output may represent any alphabetic character or special symbol, provided only that a program exists to recognize the IBM code for this information. A program may also provide for quantities to be represented in any number system and read or punched accordingly.

Entering a program on cards may be done in such a way that instructions are punched, one to a card, in the form most desirable to the programmer (e.g., in decimal notation). The computer can then be supplied with a standard program to assemble the instructions in the desired order. Then, if errors are detected or if changes must be made, the wrong cards are removed, the correct ones (not necessarily the same number of cards) are added, and the computer prepares the new program. Note that there is no need to repunch any but the cards in question.

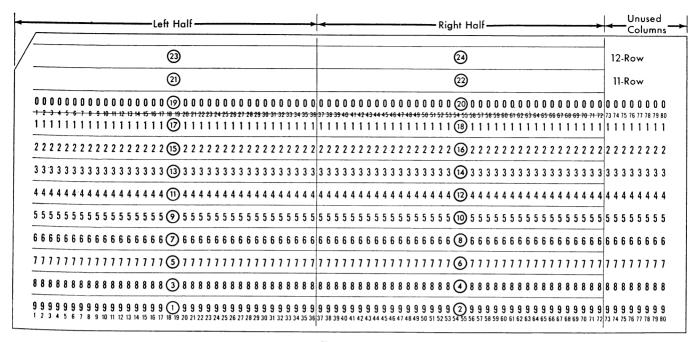
The card-feeding mechanism in the card reader is similar to that in the Type 402 Accounting Machine and includes two sets of 80 reading brushes. Correspondingly, there are 80 punching magnets and 80 punching brushes in the card punch. Only 72 columns of the standard IBM card, however, can be read into core storage, and only 72 columns can be punched from core storage (unless split-column wiring is used). Any 72 columns of the card can be selected through control panel wiring. For simplicity in the following discussion, assume that columns 1 to 72 of the card are used for both reading and punching.

Binary information is represented on a card as follows: each of the 12 rows of the card is split into two parts, the left half consisting of columns 1 to 36 and the right half of columns 37 to 72; each half row can be treated as a 36-bit word and read into a location in core storage.

Figure 24 shows how the card is divided. In this particular example, the first 72 columns of the card are used. Each of the rows is split into half-rows of 36 columns each. Thus, the half-row identified by the circled 9 is named the 5-row left. Similarly, the row identified by the circled 10 is named the 5-row right. Thus, there are 24 half-rows in the card. One full word of binary information can be punched in any half-row (including sign). The machine regards any punched hole as a binary 1. "No punch" indicates a binary 0. Thus, an 8-punch in column 36 of the card is regarded by the machine as a binary 1 in the least significant position of the binary word punched in the 8-row left. The leftmost position of each half-row is reserved for the sign bit of the word. A binary 1 represents a negative sign, while a binary 0 represents a positive sign.

NOTE: The exact position of a word that each column represents is completely arbitrary according to how the particular control panel is wired.

Observe that this card representation of 24 binary words does not mean that the cards must always be punched with true binary information. The holes in the card can just as well be numerical punching in the standard decimal card code, alphabetic punching, or control punching. It is necessary only to provide a suitable program for the computer to translate between the binary code in which it operates and the





particular code used on the card. The translation to and from the decimal numerical code, for instance, can proceed simultaneously with reading and punching so that the over-all card-handling speed is not reduced below the standard rates of 150 or 250 cards per minute for reading and 100 cards per minute for punching.

Feed cards face down, 9's edge first, in *both* the card reader and card punch. The internal card circuits are arranged so that the 24 half-rows of the card are read or punched in the sequence indicated by the circled numbers in Figure 24. The sequence of reading or punching full words is then as follows: 9-row left, 9-row right, 8-row left, 8-row right, and so on to 12-row left, 12-row right.

For reading and punching cards, a unit record is defined as the information contained in *one* card. A file consists of any number of unit records. It takes the form of a deck of cards. Note that definitions of unit records and files are usually different, depending on the particular input or output component being discussed.

CARD READER

EITHER one of the two Type 711 card readers, model 1 or model 2, can be used on the 704. The model 1 reads cards at the rate of 150 cards per minute, the model 2 reads cards at the rate of 250 cards a minute. The principal difference is found in the timing section.

For a program to cause the calculator to read all of the information punched on a card into core storage, it is necessary to give an RDS instruction with an address of 209 (card-reader identification) followed by 24 CPY instructions.

The RDS instruction causes the card-feeding mechanism to start in motion. The program then is free to continue any operations until the 9-row of the card appears under the reading brushes. At this time, the program must provide a CPY Y which causes the word punched in the 9-row left to be read and stored in core storage location Y. The program can then resume until the calculator is prepared to read information punched in the 9-row right. The program now must supply another CPY instruction to read this word into core storage. This procedure continues until all 24 halfrows have been read. Because of their functions, these CPY instructions are called 9 left CPY, 9 right CPY, and so on. Another RDS must be given to read another unit record (card).

The RDS instruction can be given, followed immediately by the 24 CPY instructions in succession, without any other operations being done between instructions. In such a case the calculator waits automatically until a half-row is in position to be read before executing the CPY instruction.

The intervals of time between these instructions which may be used for useful calculating are definitely limited and are completely specified below. If a CPY is given after the card reader is in position to read a given half-row, the machine stops, and the read-write check light turns on at the operator's console. The amount of calculating time available between the last CPY instruction for a given card and the RDS instruction that initiates the reading of a succeeding card is unlimited. But if an RDS instruction does not occur within a definite time limit, the card reader stops. It will start up only after the new RDS instruction has been received. To keep the card reader in continuous motion and operating at its full speed of 150 or 250 cards per minute, the time limits discussed below must be observed.

Calculator operation is such that during execution of a CPY, the word read from a half-row of the card first enters the MQ before being sent to core storage. This, of course, destroys any information previously stored in the MQ.

If a 25th CPY instruction is given after an RDS instruction, the card reader will already have set up an end-of-record condition (denoting that all 24 halfrows of the card have been read). Under this condition, the 25th CPY is not executed, and the program skips to the *third* instruction after the CPY. In this way the program may transfer control to a section that will cause the succeeding card to be read.

When the hopper of the card reader becomes empty, the calculator stops. Depress the start key on the card reader to allow the cards remaining ahead of the reading station to be read under control of the program. After the last card has been read in this way, and if another RDs instruction followed by a CPY is given, the card reader sets up an end-of-file condition. Under this condition the CPY instruction is not executed, and the program skips to the *second* instruction following the CPY. In this way, for example, control may be transferred to a particular section of the program that continues a calculation interrupted by the card-reading procedure.

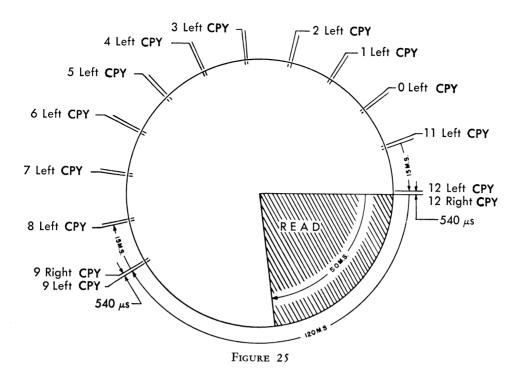
The contents of the 24 locations of core storage, into which the 24 half-rows have been read, is known as the *card image*. By a program that suitably manipulates this card image, decimal information punched in standard IBM code may be converted to binary information.

In reading cards it is not always necessary to follow an RDS by 24 CPY instructions. The card reader normally reads half-rows for every following CPY up to 24. If, however, after a few CPY instructions, another RDS is given, the card reader automatically ignores any succeeding half-rows that have not been read and starts reading a new card. Thus, for instance, it is possible to read the first five words of a card and ignore the rest. It is not possible, however, to read the first five words, skip the sixth and seventh words, and continue on reading the card. A CPY instruction designed to accomplish any reading of this type always results in a machine stop and a read-write check light. If successive RDs instructions are given with no intervening CPY instructions, the net result is the feeding of cards through the machine with no words being read into storage.

Timing for Model 1

Cards are read at the rate of 150 per minute. In continuous card reading, 292 ms of the card cycle of 400 ms are available for useful calculating. The difference, 108 ms, is required for the execution of the CPY and RDS instructions and appropriate timemargins for safe synchronization of mechanical and electronic components.

The maximum safe times available for computing between executions of CPY instructions are indicated in Figure 25. For example, after execution of the 9-left CPY, 540 µs are available before the 9-right CPY must be given; and after execution of the 9-right CPY, 15 ms are available before the 8-left CPY execution. The RDS must be given in the hatched portion for continuous operation of the card reader. After the 12-right CPY execution of a card, however, it takes 20 ms before the machine can execute an RDS for the next card. If the RDS then, is given t ms after the 12-right CPY, and if t is less than 20, the machine will compute (i.e., it will proceed with any intervening programs) for these t ms. Upon receiving the RDS, however, the program will be delayed until 20 ms (from the 12-right CPY) have elapsed. If the RDS is given after the interval of 20 ms, the program will not be delayed. So to be able to compute for all of the available time between cards,



and to keep the card reader in continuous motion, it is necessary to give the RDs between 20 and 50 ms after the 12-right CPY.

If the card reader is not in motion and an RDS is given, the average elapsed time between the RDS execution and the first 9-left CPY execution will be 270 ms. However, only 50 ms are available for calculation after the RDS is given.

Timing for Model 2

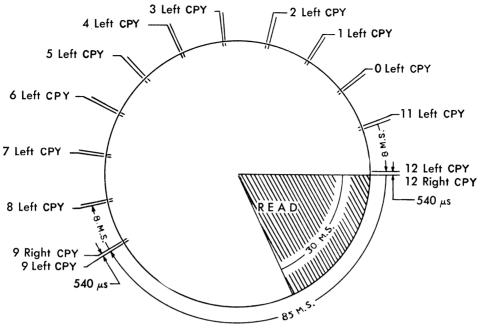
Cards are read at the rate of 250 per minute. In continuous card reading, 180 ms of the card cycle of 240 ms are available for computing. The difference, 60 ms, is required for the execution of the CPY and RDS instructions and appropriate time-margins for safe synchronization of mechanical and electronic components.

The maximum safe times available for computing between executions of CPY instructions are indicated in Figure 26. As in the Model 1 card reader, 540 μ s are available for computing between the left and right CPY instructions. However, there are only 8 ms available for computing between the right and left CPY instructions. The RDS must be given in the hatched portion for continuous operation of the card reader. After the 12-right CPY, it takes 12 ms for the calculator to disconnect the card reader. No inputoutput instructions can be executed until the card reader has disconnected. If the RDS, then, is given t ms after the 12-right CPY, and if t is less than 12, the calculator will compute for these t ms. Upon receiving the RDS, however, the program will be delayed until 12 ms (from the 12-right CPY) have elapsed. If the RDS is given after the 12 ms interval, the program will not be delayed. So to be able to compute for *all* of the available time between cards, *and* to keep the card reader in continuous motion, it is necessary to give the RDS between 12 and 30 ms after the 12-right CPY. If the RDS is given between 30 ms and 90 ms after the 12-right CPY, the card reader will stop and start again with a loss of only 60 ms.

If the card reader is not in motion and an RDS is given, the average elapsed time between the RDS and the 9-left CPY execution will be 110 ms. However, only 55 ms are available for computing after the RDS is given.

Manual Operation

To prepare the card reader for control by the calculator, once the control panel is in place, it is necessary only to fill the hopper with cards and hold the start key until the ready light goes on. Figure 27 shows the card path through the card reader, and indicates the relative locations of the card levers, con-





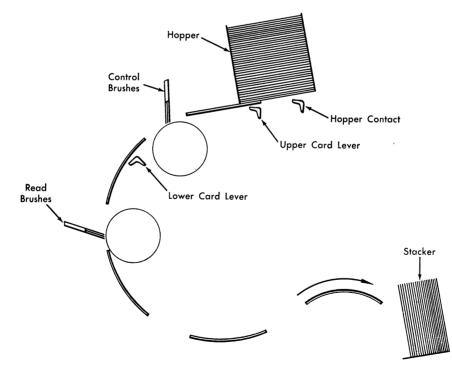


FIGURE 27

tacts, and reading brushes as cards move through the reader under control of the stored program. After the card reader has been prepared for calculator control and the ready light is on, there are two cards in the reader, and all three card contacts (upper-card lever, lower-card lever, and hopper contact) are closed.

KEYS AND LIGHTS

Start Key. Serves to run in cards initially and to turn control of the card reader over to the calculator. The key is operative only if the power is on, no fuses are blown, there is no card-feed failure, the stacker is not full, the control panel is in place, and the control panel calculator switch is wired ON.

If there is no card waiting ahead of the read brushes, press the start key to operate the card feed for one or more card cycles until the key is released or until the card enters the station just ahead of the read brushes. When the first card reaches the station ahead of these brushes, the start key causes control to be turned over to the calculator and the ready light to go on.

If there is a card waiting ahead of the read brushes, pressing the start key merely turns control over to the calculator, and the ready light is turned on.

If there are no cards in the hopper or in the card feed ahead of the read brushes, pressing the start key turns on the running light and allows the calculator to set up an end-of-file condition.

While the ready light is on, the start key cannot be used to feed cards.

Stop Key. Causes the calculator to lose control over the card reader, and turns off the ready light. If a card is being read at the time the stop key is pressed, the action is delayed, and the card reader does not stop until the end of the current card cycle. The calculator then holds up on the next CPY that refers to the card reader.

Feed Key. Permits cards to be run out of the card feed manually when the card reader is *not* under control of the calculator.

If the power is on, no fuses are blown, the stacker is not full, and the ready light is off (indicating that the calculator does not have control), pressing the feed key causes the card feed to operate for one or more card cycles until the key is released. While the ready light is on, the feed key is inoperative. The stop key may be used to turn off the ready light in order to operate the feed key.

Ready Light. Indicates that the card reader is under control of the calculator. The ready light is turned on by the start key. It is turned off as follows:

- 1. By the stop key.
- 2. When the lower card lever is open at the end of a card cycle.
- 3. When the hopper contact opens at the end of a card cycle (after which it may be turned on again by means of the start key).
- 4. When there is a card-feed failure.
- 5. When a fuse is blown.
- 6. When the power goes off.
- 7. When the control panel is removed.
- 8. When the stacker is full.

The hopper contact opens when the hopper runs out of cards. This turns off the ready light and stops the card reader. The card reader can be started again by pressing the start key, regardless of whether more cards meanwhile were placed in the hopper.

Select Light. Goes on when the calculator gives an RDS instruction for this card reader. The light goes off when the card cycle called for by the RDS instruction has been executed.

Card-Feed Stop Light. Is on whenever there is a card-feeding failure.

Power-on Light. Indicates that the DC power is on in the card reader.

Fuse Light. Indicates a blown fuse, if the main power is still on.

CARD-FEED FAILURE

When a card-feed failure occurs, the card-feed stop light is turned on. The start key is inoperative until the following procedure is accomplished.

- 1. Remove all cards from the hopper . (Note that this opens the hopper contact and turns off the ready light.)
- 2. Run out the cards in the feed by using the feed key.
- 3. Press the stop key.

The last card in the stacker will not have been read.

The stop key will not reset the card-feed stop light if there are still cards in the hopper or in the feed ahead of the read brushes.

END-OF-CARDS PROCEDURE

When the last card in the hopper is fed, the hopper contact opens, the calculator stops, and the ready light is turned off.

If, at this point, there are more cards for the card reader to read, it is necessary only to reload the hopper and press the start key. The calculator will then read the cards in the hopper as if they were a continuation of the previous sequence of cards.

If, on the other hand, the card hopper is left empty when the start key is pressed, it is an indication that the end of the card file has been reached. In this case, pressing the start key will again return control to the calculator, but as the last of the remaining cards passes the read brushes, the calculator sets up and end-of-file condition; this provides a means of control by the stored program.

Timing Chart

Figure 28 is a simplified timing chart of the Type 711 Card Reader. Each machine cycle of both the model 1 and the model 2 card readers requires a certain number of milliseconds to perform a series of operations relating to reading a card. The total number of milliseconds required to complete a machine cycle is split into 20 units called cycle points. Because the card reader cycle is further divided into 360° , each of the 20 cycle points is 18° of a card reader cycle.

The card reader has an index, as shown in Figure 28, which rotates in synchronism with mechanical units in the machine. An asterisk at 330° indicates the starting time in relation to the complete cycle.

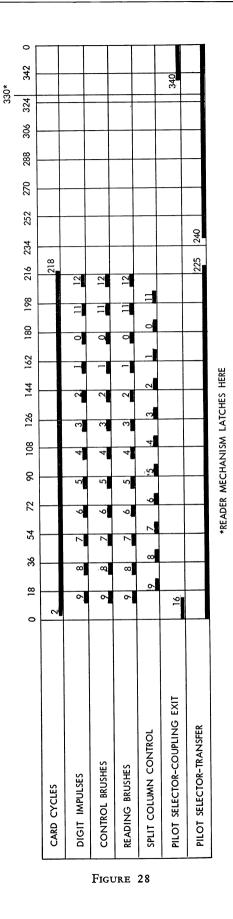
Card Cycles. Each cycle that the card feed mechanism is set in motion, a 2° to 218° impulse is emitted from the card cycles hubs.

Digit Impulses. Each cycle that a card is read under control of the calculator, the digit impulses are available at the digit impulse hubs.

Control Brushes and Reading Brushes. Control brush and read brush pulses are available at these brush hubs as cards are read at the brush stations.

Split Column Control. These pulses are available between the normal read impulse times during each feed cycle.

Pilot Selector. The pilot selector transfer relays may be energized by an 11 or 12 impulse or a digit



impulse (9 through 12). The selector transfers at 240° of the cycle. It remains transferred until 225° of the next card feed cycle.

For immediate transfer of the pilot selector, the immediate hubs should be impulsed. These hubs are receptive from 280° of a card feed cycle until 230° of the following card feed cycle.

Pilot Selector—Coupling Exit. Whenever an 11-12 PU or 9-12 PU hub is used to energize a pilot selector control relay, a pulse is available at the corresponding coupling exit hub the following cycle from 340° until 016° . The coupling exit impulse usually controls coselectors. The transfer time of a co-selector can be from 252° of one card feed cycle until 225° of the following card feed cycle.

Control Panel Wiring

The card reader is a modification of the IBM Type 402. The following descriptions take advantage of similarities to the standard machine. All new functions and features are described in detail. Questions on how standard features operate can be answered by referring to the appropriate principles of operation manual.

Note that a given CPY can read only 36 columns of a given card row, because a CPY can handle no more than 36 bits. The control panel for the reader is supplied with 72 entries to the calculator, corresponding to two words in core storage or two halfrows on the card. Pulses from the reader synchronized with the passage of the card rows under the read brushes, cause first the left 36 entries and then the right 36 entries to be activated for each card row as the row passes under the read brushes. The card columns can be wired to the calculator entry hubs in any order. This section assumes that the first 72 columns of the card are used and that the entries from the calculator are used in a normal left to right order.

Figure 29 shows the hubs on the control panel of the card reader and the wiring necessary to provide for a direct transfer of information from cards in the card reader to the calculator when the proper set of instructions is provided by programming.

Hubs not described in the standard manuals or hubs with different names are described here.

Control Brushes. Equivalent to the second reading brushes of the Type 402.

Read Brushes. Equivalent to the third reading brushes of the Type 402.

Calc Entry Left and Calc Entry Right. Entry hubs for pulses entering core storage from rows of the card. Successive CPY instructions are associated alternately (by internal circuits) with first the left hubs then the right hubs, and so on. Thus, with the wiring shown in Figure 29 it is seen that successive CPY instructions will cause half-rows of the card to be read in sequence (i.e., 9-row left, 9-row right, and so on). The S hub for each of these groups accepts a pulse to determine the sign of the word being entered, while the remaining hubs numbered 1-35 correspond to the other 35 bits of the word.

On. These hubs must be connected for the card

~~ ~		~	-0-	CAR O SELE	<u> </u>	0		-0-	•	-0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
	ß	Ps.	Ps.	Pe,	R	ß	ß	Pio	PII	P12	P	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	
0 0 1 Pil	0 .07 S	ELE	С СТОР	0 1 COI	JPLIM	₩G E	У хіт-	- 10	1	0	0	SPL	.IT C	OLU	MN	O CONT	O ROL	0	0	` `
0 0				O PIC	O	0	0	0	<u> </u>	80	70	60	50	40	30	20	0	• •	" O	(
0 0	0	0	0	O PICK	0	0	0	0	~	0	•	-0-	-0	•	0	-0-	-0	-0	0	-
0 0	0	0	0	OPICK	0	0	0	0	-	-0-	-0-	-0-	•	-0	•	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	_
0 0	0	0	0 - 5	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	-0-	-0	-0	-	-0-	-0-	•	-0-	_
0 7 0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	•	-0-	-0-	-0	-0-	-0	-	-0	-0-	-0-	-0-	-
0 1 0	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	-0-	-0	-0-	-0-		US ~	-0-	-0-	-	•	_
0 ° 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	-0-	-0-	•	0	•	-	-0-	-0-	- (-	ò	_
0 7 0	0	0	- 5.	0	0	0	0	- 10 - 0	~	-0-	-0-	-0	-0-	-0	-	-0	-0-	-0	-0-	
0 1 0	0	0	0	o	o	0	0	0	-	-0	•	-0-	-0-	•	-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	_
0 0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_ ا	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0	-	-0-	•	-	-0-	_
ото	0	0	0	0	0	0	- 00	- SEI		ORS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ς
0 10	י 0	0	0	0	0	2 0	0	0	0	0	3 0	0	0	•	0	4 0	0	0	ļ	Į
000	0	0	0	١.	0	0	ò	0	١.	0	0	0	0	١.	0	0	0	0	ļ	Į
0 0	0	0	- 5 -	0	0	- (001 0	ROL	BRU	OSHE	5 <u>-</u>	0	- 15 - 0	0	0	0	0	20-	Į	Į
21	0	0	25 0	0	0	o	0	30 0	0	0	0	0	35 0	0	0	0	0	4 0 0	-D	
н о о	ø	0	45 0	0	0	0	0	50 0	0	0	0	0	55 0	0	0	0	0	60 0	-00	•
51 O O	0	0	65 0	0	0	0	0	70 0	0	0	0	0	75 0	0	0	0	0	8 0 0)
0 7 0	0	0	0	0	0	0		- SEI			-	0	0	•	-	0	0	0	- e	
D N O	5 0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	7	•
000	0	•	0		0	0	0		ļ	0	0	0	0		0	õ	0	Ē	•	5
			- 5 -	-	-			AD B			-	•	- 15 -		-	_		- 20		5
21			25					30	Ĺ				35	_				40 9		ŧ
41	Ì		45					50	[55					60 L		5
51			65			-9	٢	70	Γ				75				۴	80	2	`
		-	•	-	-	-	Eo.	SEL	ICT.	ORS -	°	°	0	٥	0	0	Ľ		-	-C
oro	0 9	٥	٥	٥	٥	0	P	•	Þ	0	þ	٥	٥	۰	٥	0 12	ł	•	~	-0
0 10	ò	٥	٥	0	٥	0	þ	٥	þ	0	F	0	۰	0	0	0	þ	•	-	-0
0 c o	0	0	0	•	٥	0	ŀ,	ا ₀	<u>.</u>		ŀ	0	。	0	o	0	þ	。 -19-		-0
	-		•		F		F	•	-		┢		•	-		-	F			-0
			-		ŀ	-					<u> -</u>	•	•	1 8	s-			-31	- BU	<u>ہ</u>
45-	•	•	+	-			.014	TE E	.N 1 F	-	₿нт	•	-	+	20		•	23	Į	ļ
4 25					30					35 I	•	0			•	0	0			

FIGURE 29

reader to operate as a component of the 704.

Conditional transfer of information is possible through the use of selectors. The pilot selectors (which work in the same way as the Type 402 pilot selectors) have three sets of pickup hubs: immediate pickup (equivalent to the *pickup* function of the immediate pickup and coupling exit of the 402); 11-12 pickup (equivalent to the X pickup of the 402); and the 9-12 pickup (digit pickup in the 402).

The pickups can be activated directly from punching in the card by wiring from control brushes to the appropriate pickup, as described in detail in the *Principles of Operation* manual for the Type 402 under the heading "Pilot Selectors." In addition, each type of pickup can be activated by an impulse from a given set of the hubs described below. In most cases, whether a given pickup will be activated by a given hub can be decided on the basis of whether the equivalent 402 pickup would be activated. Cases that cannot be decided in this way are described in detail under the appropriate heading.

By wiring the pilot selector coupling exits (similar to the coupling function of the immediate pickup and coupling exits of the 402) to appropriate co-selector pickups, one or more co-selectors can be picked up in unison with the pilot selector when the pilot selector is picked up with either the 9-12 pickup or the 11-12 pickup. In this case, the co-selector, once picked up, will hold through the next cycle in the same manner as the pilot selector.

The hubs that can activate the pickup hubs of the selectors are, as on the 402, digit selector, split column control, and card cycles. These hubs emit pulses in exactly the same manner as the Type 402.

CARD PUNCH (RECORDER) TYPE 721

THE OPERATION of punching information on a card is very similar to that of card reading. To make use of these similarities, it is necessary to understand programming for card reading before studying the following procedure.

Punching a card requires a WRS having an address of 225 (card-punch identification) to set the cardfeeding mechanism of the punch in motion.

A succession of CPY instructions follows WRS. The address parts of the instructions give the locations in core storage for the words to be punched in the halfrows of the card. To punch a full card, 24 CPY instructions must be given. These CPY instructions are called, as in card reading, 9-left CPY, 9-right CPY, and so on. A separate WRS must be given for each card to be punched. Corresponding to card reading, a certain amount of computing can be carried out between WRS and the first CPY and between successive CPY instructions.

For example, binary to decimal conversion can be completed while a card is being punched. Each CPY however, must have been given by the time the corresponding half-row appears at the punching station. These time limits are specified below. If time limits are exceeded, the machine stops, and the read-write check light on the operator's console signals the error. To keep the punch running at its full speed of 100 cards per minute (and if more than one card is to be punched) give succeeding wrs instructions within a certain time interval. Otherwise, if a wRs instruction is delayed too long, the punch will stop and will not start again until the WRS is actually given. If these wrs and CPY instructions are given in succession, the calculator delays until a half-row is actually in position to be punched.

If fewer than 24 CPY instructions are given, the remaining half-rows on the card, for which there were no CPY instructions, are left blank.

Again, remember that the MQ serves as an intermediate storage during a CPY instruction. Since the word to be punched first enters the MQ before being sent to the card punch, any previous information in the MQ is destroyed.

There are no end-of-record or end-of-file conditions in punching cards.

Timing

Cards are punched at the rate of 100 cards per minute. In continuous card punching 442 ms of the card cycle of 600 ms are available for computing. The difference, 158 ms, is required for the execution of the CPY and WRS instructions and appropriate timemargins for safe synchronization of mechanical and electronic components.

The maximum safe times available for useful calculating between executions of CPY instructions are indicated in Figure 30. For example, after execution of the 9-left CPY, 540 μ s are available before the 9-

right CPY must be given; and after execution of the 9-right CPY, 31 ms are available before the 8-left CPY execution. The was must be given in the hatched portion for continuous operation of the punch. After the 12-right CPY execution of a card, however, it takes 25 ms before the machine can execute a wrs for the next card. If the wrs, then, is given t ms after the 12-right CPY, and if t is less than 25, the calculator will compute for these t ms. Upon receiving the WRS, however, the program will be delayed until 25 ms (from the 12-right CPY) have elapsed. If the wrs is given after the 25 ms interval, the program will not be delayed on this account, but the punch will already have disconnected, and a delay results. Thus, to be able to compute for all of the available time between cards, and to keep the punch running at full speed, it is necessary to give the WRS at exactly 25 ms after the 12-right CPY.

If the card punch is not in motion, and a WRS is given, the average elapsed time between the WRS execution and the first 9-left CPY execution will be 400 ms. However, only 70 ms are available for calculation after the WRS execution.

If more than 24 CPY instructions are given per card

cycle, the calculator will turn on the read-write check light on the operator's console, and stop.

Manual Operations

Keys and lights on the punch are similar to the corresponding controls on the card reader. Consequently, the discussion of punch controls is of a general nature. Details peculiar to the punch, however, are explicitly discussed. Note particularly that there is no end-of-file condition on the punch.

To turn control of the card punch over to the calculator (once the control panel is in place with the calculator hubs connected) the hopper is filled with cards, and the start key is held until the ready light goes on. There will now be one card in the punch; the hopper contact and the die-card-lever contact will be closed. When an appropriate program is executed by the calculator, the first card that was in the hopper will be punched with information from core storage.

The path of the cards through the punch is shown in Figure 31 along with the relative locations of the card levers, brushes, and punches. If, for any reason, one of the card contacts is not closed, the ready light

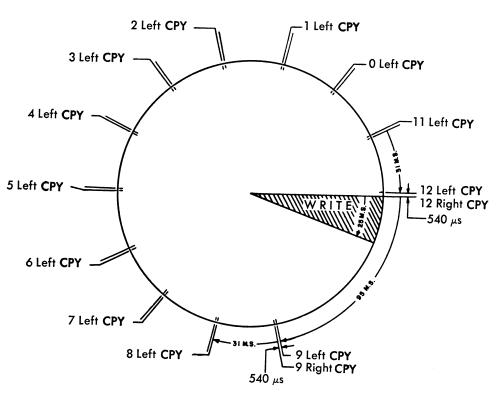


FIGURE 30

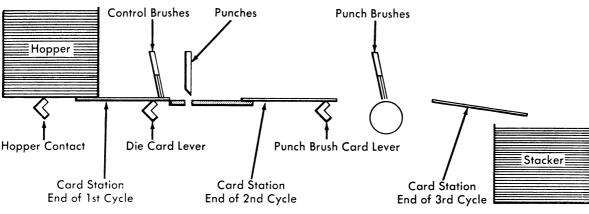


FIGURE 31

will be turned off. The ready light is also turned off by any of the following conditions in the card punch: power off, blown fuse, full stacker, control panel not inserted, gang-punch switch wired, or a double punch or blank column if the panel is so wired.

If the control panel has been so wired, the double punch or blank column in any of the columns being checked will turn on the double-punch blank-column light and turn off the ready light. To reset the doublepunch blank-column light, press the stop key. To return control to the calculator, press the start key.

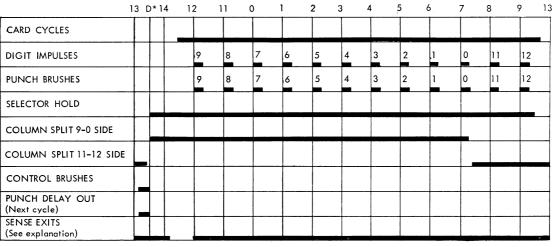
If the gang-punch (GP) switch on the control panel is wired, the ready light cannot be turned on, so the calculator has no control over the card punch. The punch can now be used as a gang punch in the usual way.

If the control panel has been wired for gang punching with the calculator switch on the control panel wired, the operation depends upon the condition of the ready light. If the ready light is on, then each card fed under calculator control will be gang punched in accordance with the panel wiring. (The feed key under this condition is inoperative.) If the ready light is off, then gang punching takes place as long as the feed key is depressed; the feed key must be held down, for as soon as it is released, the punch stops at the end of the next card cycle.

Should the card punch run out of cards, the hopper contact opens, and the ready light is turned off.

Timing Chart

Figure 32 is a simplified timing chart of the Type 721 Card Recorder. Each machine cycle of the card punch requires 600 ms to perform a series of operations relating to punching a card. The 600 ms are split into 14 cycle points. The punch cycle is further



*PUNCH MECHANISM LATCHES HERE

FIGURE 32

divided into tenths of a cycle point.

The index of the card punch begins at 13.5 or D time. Note that the index is marked off as though the cards are fed 12-edge first. It is necessary to convert 12 time to 9 time, 11 time to 8 time, and so on when thinking of the position of a card row in relation to the index.

Card Cycles. Each cycle that the feed mechanism is set in motion, a pulse is available at these hubs.

Digit Impulse. These impulses are available each cycle that the feed mechanism is set in motion.

Punch Brushes. Pulses of the duration shown are made available at the punch brush hubs while a card is being read at this station.

Control Brushes. Control punches in the 8-row of a card are sensed at 13.1 to 13.5 of a punch cycle.

Selector Hold. Selectors are held transferred until 9.5 of a punch cycle after being picked up by any punch brush pulse or digit impulse. An impulse from a control brush may also transfer a selector. This means that the selector points transfer at the end of a punch cycle and are held transferred until 9.5 of the succeeding punch cycle.

Punch Delay Out. An impulse is available one punch cycle following the sensing of a control punch (punch control brush wired to punch control in).

Column Split. The column split acts as an internally wired selector that transfers from the 9-0 side to the 11-12 side after 0 impulse time (7.4 on the machine index). The contacts return to their normal positions at 13.4 time.

Sense Exits 1 and 2. The cam that controls the sense exits is made from 14.9 until 14.2 of the following feed cycle as shown in the chart. To be certain that a PSE having a punch address is effective, the PSE should be programmed immediately following the WRS or sometime after the first CPY.

Usually an impulse from a sense exit hub controls selectors. It is usually desirable to have the selectors transferred at the beginning of the punch cycle. In general, the PSE follows the WRS. If so, the impulse available at the sense exit hub lasts until 14.2 of the punch cycle. By this time, the selector relays have established their hold circuits.

Whenever selectors are to be energized during a cycle, remember that at least six milliseconds are required to transfer the selector points.

If a PSE is programmed after a WRS and the punch is not ready, the pulse is available at the sense exit hub until 14.2 of the first calculator controlled punch cycle.

Caution note: If a PSE is programmed after a CPY and the sense exit pulse is used to control a selector, the selector transfers for the remainder of the current cycle. Because the sense exit pulse is available until 14.2 of the next punch cycle, the selector is held transferred an additional cycle.

Control Panel Wiring

The Card Punch for the Type 704 is similar to the IBM Type 521, and only new panel functions are described here.

Figure 33 shows the hubs on the card punch control panel and the wiring required for punching information directly from the calculator into a card, when the proper sets of instructions are executed by the program. The example provides that information from the calculator be punched in columns 1-72 of the card; but, as in the card reader, it is possible to punch *any* arrangement of not more than 72 columns by using appropriate wiring. The hubs involved in wiring this panel are explained below.

Punch Magnets. These hubs have the same function as the corresponding hubs on the Type 521.

Calc Exit Left and Calc Exit Right. These are exit hubs for information being transmitted from core storage to the punch magnets. In relation to programming, the word specified by the first CPY following the WRS is available at the CALC EXIT LEFT hubs. The word specified by the second CPY is available at the CALC EXIT RIGHT hubs. The left and right hubs then alternate for the following CPY instructions. Because cards are fed 9's edge first, it is evident from the wiring in Figure 33 that the halfrows of the card are punched in sequence (i.e., 9-row left, 9-row right, and so on).

CA (calculate). These hubs must be wired to enable the punch to operate as a component of the 704.

The four selectors (two standard) of 10 positions each are picked up by means of the corresponding selector pickups, 1-4. Activation of the pickups directly from the control brushes will be discussed later, using gang punching for illustration purposes. The selectors can also be picked up by electrical impulses available at the two sense output hubs in the upper-right section of the control panel.

Sense Output. Wiring a sense output hub to a selector pickup allows a programmed PSE with the proper address to transfer a selector. A PSE given at any time after the first CPY of a given cycle, and at least 32 ms before the first CPY of the *next* cycle, causes the selector to be transferred shortly after the instruction is given (between 15 and 30 ms later). The selector then stays transferred until 20 ms after the last CPY of that next cycle. In normal usage, the PSE is given soon after the wRS that initiates the cycle in which the selector is to be picked up. When all rows of a card are not being punched after a WRS any gang punching or emission of digits directed

							- B L									rSE M	NSE-		
) - ;	2	-0-		COL	UMI		PLIT		~		CAR		YC			101 PD	20	PC	
o →9.	Q.	ò	Q.	0	ĝ	0	0	Q	0	•	-0-		-0-	-0-	0 I	0	-0	0	1
9. ⊃ ;	0	0,	0	o	o	0	0	0	0	0	B.	<u>R</u>	P.		0	0	2 0 3	3 0	8R 4 0 5
5	о	О,	0	0	0	о	0	0	0	8	8	8	8	0	0		-0-	-0-	0
>	0	0	. О	OUB O	LE	PU	NCH O	81 0	. A N 0	к с 0	OLU	MN	DE O	TEC	011	0 0	0	0	0
	Q.	Q	0	Ŭ	0		ANK		LŬ			TCH		0	0	0	0	U	Ŭ
	•	-0	<u> </u>	-00	UBL	F	PUN	СН	BL		0			ENT	O RY-	-0-	-0-	-0-	0 80
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
)	0	0	0	0	0	BL	O A N K	° c c	o L U I	O M N	swi	т сн	o IE S	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	-0	-0	-00	UBL	E	PUN	сн	BL	A NK	-00 CO	LUN		ENT	RY-	-0	-0	0	-0 -60-
>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	о	0	о	о	0	0
)	0	0	0	0	0	BL	0 A N K	ĉo	0 L U	0 4 N	o swi	TCH	o IE S	0	0	0	0	0	0
	•	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-D0	υΒι	E I	PUN	сн	BL /		-0-	LUN		ENT	RY-	-0	0	0	- 40
, ,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	о	0	0
)	0	0	0	0	0	0 BL /	O A NK	° co	0	o M N	o swi	o tCH	0 IE S	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	-0	- 00	UBL	F	PUN	о Сн	BL /		-0-		-0-	ENT	RY-	••	-0	-0	_0 -20
, 	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	о	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	- 5 -	0	0	- Pl	JNC O	H E	U RE	SHE	s	0	- 15 -	0	0	0	0	-20-
				25					30					35					40
	0	0	0	0 45	0	0	0	0	0 50	0	0	0	0	0 55	0	0	0	0	0 60
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	о	65 0	о	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75 0	0	0	0	о	80 0
T	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SE	LE (0 ا	: T O 0	RS-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	~
N	0	0	0	0	0	υ	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 0	0	0	0	0	0
c	0	0	o	0	о	о	o	0	0	0	0	0	o	o	0	o	o	0	0
_	•			- 5 -	-		PI	JNC	H N	AGI	NET	s —		-15 -				-	20
				25				Ĺ	30		_			35		_			40 [†]
I				45			1	[10					55		-	-		60 ⁵
	•	+	-	65	•		-	-	, ,	Ŧ	-		•	75			•	•	ອນ 80 ເ
_	•	-	-	-	Ŧ		-1		-	1-		0	0	0	ο	0	0	ο	0 T
т	0	0	0	0	\mathbf{b}	0	0	SE O	LEC	0 0	к S- 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 5
N	0	0	0	03		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	۰Ĭ
				1		-			_ [-	-	-		
c	。 	0	0	0	0 •5-	- c		°,	O TE	O EXI	ιΤL	O EF1	°_	0	0 •15-	0	0	0	0 19-
,	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	•	-		-	25				1	30		-	-		35	-s -	-1-		- ³⊤
-	5	_	-		1	-10-	C A	LC	ULA	JE.	-	-	IGH	T		20			23
_							-	_			35					_	_	_	_

FIGURE 33

through selectors, which in turn are controlled by sense exits, requires special precautions to insure that the selector is transferred *only* during the cycles desired. The address of sense output hub number 1 is 225, while number 2 is 226.

All other hubs on the panel operate in the same manner as on the standard Type 521.

The card punch can be used for gang punching cards under calculator control as well as independently of it. Figure 34 shows the wiring necessary for gang punching with interspersed master cards under calculator control. (For this example the information to be gang punched is assumed to be in columns 75-80 of the card.)

The control panel wiring as shown in Figure 34 is:

- 1. Hubs S-35 of the calculator exit left followed by hubs S-35 of the calculator exit right are wired to hubs 1-72 of the punch magnets.
- 2. Columns 75-80 of the punch brushes are wired to five consecutive common hubs of selector 2. The corresponding normal hubs are wired to columns 75-80 of the punch magnets.
- 3. The hub for control brush 1 (positioned at the column in which the control punch will be) is wired to selector pickup 2.
- 4. The CA hubs are connected.

To gang punch cards independently of the calculator, the GP (gang punch) hubs should be connected instead of the CA hubs.

If the program should call for the card punch to operate with the GP hubs wired, the calculator will stop, because no control by the program is possible with these hubs wired.

Offset gang punching can be done in the normal way by wiring the appropriate control brush to the PC (punch control) hub and wiring the PD (punch delay) hub to the selector pickup. To prevent punching in the master cards when offset gang punching, two selectors are necessary: one wired as above to provide for offsetting, the other wired to prevent punching the master card.

PRINTER, TYPE 716

THE PRINTER, a modification of the printing unit on the IBM Type 407 Accounting Machine, is equipped with 120 rotary type-wheels. Each wheel has 48 characters, including numerals, alphabetic symbols,

and special characters. Use of the proper program enables the machine to print decimal numbers, binary numbers, or numbers to any other base. Titles and headings are also possible, because alphabetic characters and special symbols are provided on the typewheels.

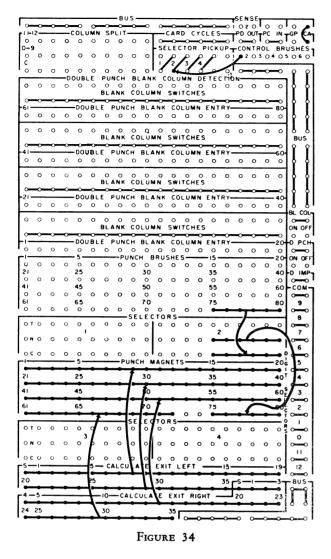
As in the standard Type 407, the type-wheels are positioned for printing by electrical pulses timed according to the print cycle itself. Remember that if a print-wheel receives an electrical impulse during that part of the print cycle designated as 9-time, the print-wheel is positioned to print a 9. Also, if the print-wheel receives an impulse at 1-time and an impulse at 12-time, the machine interprets this as the letter A (according to the standard IBM code) and positions the type-wheel to print A. It is important to understand this timing principle of accounting machines. Refer to the Type 407 Accounting Machine Principles of Operation Manual.

The simple example below shows how a series of nines might be printed in 72 positions of a line. Example: A WRS with an address of 241 (printer identification) is programmed, causing the printer to start a print cycle. The print cycle, as it progresses, goes through points in the cycle known as 9-time, 8-time, 7-time, and so on to 11-time and 12-time. These times are analogous to the times designated for the standard Type 407, which operates in conjunction with a card-reading mechanism.

In the standard Type 407, the above times coincide exactly with the time the 9-row is under the reading brushes, and so on. As soon as the 704 printer reaches 9-time in its cycle, the program must furnish a CPY to read a word from a core storage location. By using control panel wiring this full word is directed to 36 type-wheels (one for each bit of information) of the printer. A second CPY then follows causing another word in core storage to be directed to 36 other typewheels. These two CPY instructions are given close enough together (with respect to time) for the printer to still be essentially at 9-time of its cycle. A binary digit of 1 in the full word causes an electrical pulse to enter the printer and to impulse the associated type-wheel. This impulse causes the typewheel to be positioned for printing a 9, because the impulse arrived at 9-time of the print cycle.

If now we assume that both full words described with the above two CPY instructions consist of a negative sign and 35 binary ones, the result will be 72 nines printing across the page. This assumes that any subsequent CPY instructions corresponding to 8-time, 7-time, and so on do not cause an additional impulse to a type-wheel and thus cause the wheel to be positioned differently. A positive sign or a binary zero does not start a pulse to the type-wheels.

The general procedure in printing a line is to set up in core storage a card image similar in nature to the card image produced when a card is read by the card reader. A was then is followed by 12 *pairs* of CPY instructions; these cause the card image to send impulses to the type-wheels. The first pair of CPY instructions causes 9-time impulses to be sent to the type-wheels as explained in the example above. The second pair causes 8-time impulses to be sent to the



type-wheels. This procedure continues until the 12 pairs of instructions are executed in accordance with the 12 distinct times of the print cycle.

Subsequent WRS and CPY instructions produce a new print cycle and a new printed line. The word impulses, brought about by execution of the *first* CPY of a pair, are available at the CALC EXIT LEFT hubs on the printer control panel and may be directed to the selected type wheels by wiring. The impulses produced by the *second* CPY of a pair are available at the CALC EXIT RIGHT hubs. The 24 CPY instructions are called 9-left CPY, 9-right CPY, 8-left CPY, 8-right CPY, and so on to the 12-right CPY.

As in the card reader and card punch, it is possible to do useful calculating between the actual printing instructions. For example, the time required for the print cycle to start, and move to 9-time of its cycle, may be used for other calculations. Once the cycle has reached 9-time, however, the program must provide, in succession, the pair of CPY instructions for impulsing the type-wheels. Useful calculating can also be performed between pairs of CPY instructions and even between individual instructions of a pair. As before, there are definite time limits to be observed. These are precisely specified below.

If a CPY arrives too late in the cycle, the calculator stops and the read-write check light indicates the error. For the calculator to print at its full rate of 150 lines per minute, the wrs instructions for each print cycle must be given in the interval of time explained below. If wrs instructions do not follow each other within this time limit, the printer stops and will start again only on recepit of the next wRs. If we do not want to do computing between these input-output instructions, we can program these instructions in immediate sequence. Under these conditions, the calculator automatically waits until the printer reaches the proper point of its cycle before executing the instructions. Also, it is not always necessary to give a full set of 24 CPY instructions for each line of print. If a full set is not given, the action is similar to the card reader; namely, the print cycle continues without any more impulses to the typewheels, and a following WRS starts a new cycle.

Again, the MQ is used as an intermediate storage for a word passing from core storage to the printer; so the execution of any CPY destroys information previously standing in the MQ.

Printing with Checking

The previous paragraphs give the procedure for printing *without* checking. Checking is possible because the printer is capable not only of receiving print pulses from the calculator to set up the type-wheels for printing, but also of sending to the calculator "echo pulses" generated by the type-wheels depending on what character the wheels are in position to print. Printing with checking requires a somewhat more complicated program, but it can be done without reducing printing speed. The timing for this combination is *roughly* as follows:

The first half of the print cycle is used to position the type-wheels by using words in core storage. The second half is used for reading the "echo pulses" generated by the type-wheels and for placing them in core storage for verification via a programmed check.

When we wish to check, the echo pulses are read in such a way as to form a card image when received by the calculator. Thus, the calculator can both write the original card image for printing and read a corresponding card image, at a later time in the same print cycle, from the echo pulses. If the two card images do not agree exactly, as determined by a suitable program, then an error has occurred. Only numerical information can be checked in this way.

Program the printing with checking as follows. First give an RDS (note this difference), with the address of the printer followed by 46 CPY instructions in a specified sequence. Twenty-four of these CPY instructions refer to printing, and cause words to be sent from core storage to the printer. The other 22 CPY instructions refer to checking. They require words to be read from the printer into core storage. During part of the print cycle, the two kinds of CPY instructions must alternate in pairs. Note, then, that the RDS causes *both* writing information from storage to printer, *and* reading the echo impulses into storage.

Exact sequence of the 46 CPY instructions for printing with checking is described below. There are two sets of codes for plus and minus signs, as follows: with one set, used for printing *without* checking, 12 is the code for plus, and 11 for minus; with the other set, used for printing *with* checking, the combination of 8 and 3 is the code for plus, and 8 and 4 the code for minus.

The first 18 CPY instructions are to supply impulses to the printer from the left and right halves of rows

9 through 1 of the card image. The 19th and 20th CPY instructions are for storing the echo impulses received from the minus sign (code 8, 4). The 21st and 22nd CPY instructions send impulses to the printer from the zero row of the card. The 23rd and 24th CPY instructions store echo impulses received from the plus sign (code 8, 3). The 25th and 26th send the 11-row of the card image to the printer. The 27th and 28th are for checking the 9-row. The 29th and 30th send the 12-row of the card image to the printer. Finally the 31st through 46th CPY instructions form the check images of the 8-row through the 1-row. The fact that no checking is provided for the 0, 11, and 12 rows explains the two separate codes for plus-and-minus signs. The exact sequence of instructions and the allowable time between them are fully explained below.

Through use of selectors or column splits on the printer control panel, core storage can activate more than 72 type-wheels. For example, seven 10-digit numbers with signs can be printed. Additional characters can also be printed by impulses emitted on the control panel. On the other hand, the control panel can be wired so that up to 120 characters originating from core storage can be printed on each line at the rate of 75 lines per minute, two cycles being required

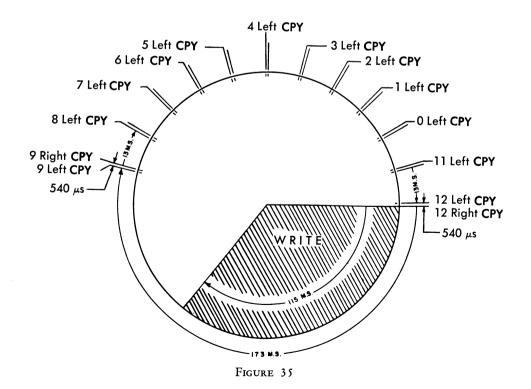
for each line of printing.

The printer has an IBM tape-controlled carriage, details of which are described in the section on tapeto-printer operation. Functions of the carriage (such as changing or suppressing line spacing, selecting the channel on the punched tape to control skipping, or sensing sheet overflow) may be controlled through sense output or input hubs on the control panel; these hubs are activated by appropriate PSE instructions in the stored program.

Timing without Echo Checking

Information is printed at the rate of 150 lines per minute. In continuous printing, 322 ms of the print cycle of 400 ms are available for computing. The difference, 78 ms, is required for the execution of the CPY and WRS instructions and for appropriate timemargins for safe synchronization of mechanical and electronic components.

Maximum safe times available for useful calculating between executions of CPY instructions are indicated in Figure 35. For example, after execution of the 9-left CPY, 540 μ s are available before the 9-right CPY must be given; and after execution of the 9-right CPY, 13 ms are available before the 8-left CPY. The WRS must be given in the hatched portion for con-



tinuous operation of the printer. After the 12-right CPY execution of a print cycle, however, it takes 16 ms before the machine can execute a wRs for the next cycle. If the wRs, then, is given t ms after the 12-right CPY, and if t is less than 16, the calculator computes for these t ms. Upon receiving the WRs, however, the program is delayed until 16 ms (from the 12-right CPY) have elapsed. If the WRs is given after the 16 ms interval, the program is not delayed. So to compute for *all* of the available time between print cycles, *and* to keep the printer running at full speed, it is necessary to give the WRS between 16 and 115 ms after the 12-right CPY.

If the printer is not in motion, and if a printer wrs is given, the average elapsed time between the wrs execution and the first 9-left CPY execution is 280 ms. However, only 58 ms are available for calculation after the wrs execution.

Timing with Echo Checking

In continuous printing with checking, 313 ms are available for computing. Appropriate times are given in Figure 36.

The RDS must be given in the hatched portion for

continuous operation of the printer after the 1-right echo CPY execution of a print cycle; however, it takes 12 ms before the machine can execute an RDs for the next cycle. If the RDs, then, is given t ms after the 1-right echo CPY, and if t is less than 12, the machine can compute for these t ms. Upon receiving an RDs, however, the program will be delayed until 12 ms (from the 1-right echo CPY) have elapsed. If the RDS is given after the 12 ms interval, the program will not be delayed on this account; but the printer will already have disconnected, resulting in a delay. So to compute for *all* of the available time between print cycles, *and* to keep the printer running at full speed, give the RDs at exactly 12 ms after the 1-right echo CPY.

If the printer is not in motion and if a printer RDS is given, the average elapsed time between the RDS and the first 9-left CPY execution is 280 ms. However, only 58 ms are available for calculation after the RDS execution.

Manual Operation

Keys and lights on the printer are similar to those on the card reader, with the following exceptions:

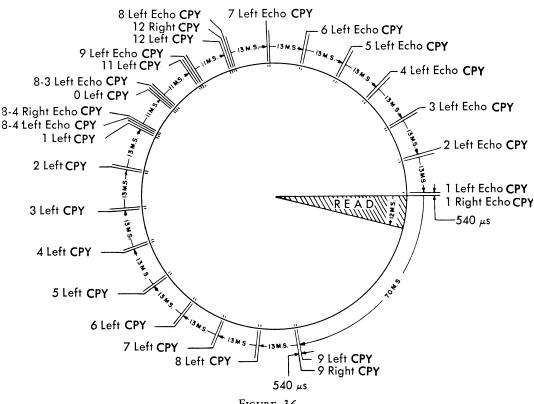


FIGURE 36

- 1. The feed key is replaced by a print-cycle key.
- 2. The card-feed stop light is replaced by a formstop light.
- 3. The stop-before-printing, test, and form-stop switches are added.

The following is a general discussion of printer controls with special emphasis on the differing features.

To prepare the printer for control by the calculator —once the control panel is in place—it is necessary only to hold the start key until the ready light goes on. The ready light is turned off by any of the following conditions: test switch on; a form stop, indicated by the form-stop light, when the form-stop switch is on; depressed stop key on the carriage; depressed stop key on the printer; power off; blown fuse. (The test switch is discussed below.) If the form-stop switch is on, the form-stop light goes on when the printer runs out of paper. Other carriage controls are similar to controls on the Type 407 carriage.

As in the card reader and card punch, the printer stop key gives the operator a means of holding up printing whenever he so desires. The carriage stop key has an equivalent effect. Turning the test switch on causes the ready light to go off.

The print cycle key starts a print cycle only under the following conditions:

- 1. When the ready light is off (as when the test switch is on).
- 2. When the ready light is on, the stop-beforeprinting switch is on, and the program supplies an RDS or WRS instruction for the printer.

With the test switch on, the ready light is off. Depressing the print cycles key causes the printer to go through print cycles until the key is released. To switch control back to the calculator, turn off the test switch and press the printer start key.

With the stop-before-printing switch on, the printer, after being selected by an RDS or WRS instruction in the program, is held up at the first CPY instruction. Depressing the print cycles key causes the printer to print one line and the calculator to proceed with the program until the next group of output instructions for the printer is ready to be executed.

Timing Chart

Figure 37 is a simplified timing chart of the Type 716 Alphabetic Printer. Each machine cycle of the

	322	30 ³ 	45*	0 ¹	5	30 [.]	45	50 	75	20 	05 1:	20 ¹ 1	35 1	50 ^{1,}	65 1	30 ¹ '	95 2	10 ²	25 2	40 ^{2.} I	55 2	70 ² 	85 3	00 ³	15
PRINT CYCLES																									t
PRINTING & EMITTER IMPULSES				9	3	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	11	12									1	T
PRINTWHEEL ECHO IMPULSES												-	+	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2			1	T
SPLIT COLUMN CONTROL					9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	11										Γ
PILOT SEL TRANSFER TIME																									L
EXIT PILOT SEL COUPLING																									Γ
CO-SELECTOR																									
ALTERATION SWITCH																									1
CARRIAGE SKIP																			·	<u> </u>					T
SHORT SKIP	1-																	6		[hanna		t
OVERFLOW																6		µ							Ť
EXTRA SPACE																									Г
SPACE SUPPRESS	1	1																<u> </u>	<u> </u>						ŀ
NON PRINT						1														·					t
ASTERISK CONTROL																									t
COMMA SYMBOL	T	8&3											0												T
DOLLAR SIGN SYMBOL	1	8&3												11											
DECIMAL SYMBOL		8&3													12										T
ASTERISK ENTRY																									t
ŻERO ENTRY	1																								t
11-12 ENTRY	+				1																				t
SENSE ENTRY	1		t	1	1																				\vdash
SENSE EXIT												mm	mm											namn	μι

FIGURE 37

printer requires 400 ms to perform a series of operations relating to printing a line of information. The 400 ms are divided into 24 cycle points. Thus each cycle point is 15° of a printer cycle. The starting point of the printer index is 345° .

Carriage Skip. Because skipping is an afterprint operation, the carriage skip hubs are not receptive until any before-print spacing operation has been initiated. To be effective, an impulse to the carriage skip hubs must occur between 230° and 310° of a print cycle.

Space Suppress. An impulse directed into these hubs between 320° and 110° of a print cycle suppresses before-printing spacing.

Extra Space. An impulse directed into this hub after 5° and before 320° of a print cycle provides an extra-space-after-printing operation according to the printer control panel wiring.

Overflow. An impulse is available from the overflow hubs during the before-print-space operation that precedes printing of the last line on the form. If the overflow operation is not delayed, the impulse lasts until 320° of the current print cycle. Otherwise the pulse is available until 320° of the print cycle during which the overflow operation starts.

Short Skip. An impulse directed to a short skip hub before 300° of a print cycle during which a skipping operation is starting or taking place releases the interlock normally causing the printer to lose at least one machine cycle for each skipping operation.

Non-Print. An impulse directed to this hub before 110° of a print cycle prevents printing, spacing before printing, and ribbon spacing.

Split Column Control Emitter. These hubs emit impulses between normal digit impulses, i.e., the 9 hub emits an impulse between the normal 9 and 8 times of the master CB pulses.

Alterations. When the corresponding alteration switch on the switch panel is on, the alteration hub emits a 0° to 30° impulse each print cycle.

Print Cycles. These hubs emit pulses during each print cycle from 355° to 285° .

Co-Selector Pickup. A co-selector is held transferred the remainder of a print cycle if it is pulsed sometime after 350° .

Pilot Selector. A pilot selector control relay can be energized any time between 5° and 310° of a print

cycle. The points of the pilot selector relay are held transferred from 315° of a print cycle until 286° of the following print cycle.

Coupling Exit. A pulse is available at a pilot selector coupling exit from 330° of the print cycle that a pilot selector control relay is energized until 195° of the following print cycle.

Sense Entry. The sense entry hub is receptive at all times.

Sense Exit. Usually the sense exit hubs are conditioned so that pulses can be emitted from these hubs between 240° and 350° of a print cycle. The sense exit pulse is available only until 340° of a cycle during which a carriage skip operation is started. The PSE can be programmed before 240° but the pulse is not emitted until 240° . Ordinarily a PSE follows immediately after the WRS or RDS.

Extra-space, space-suppress, and non-print operations may be controlled directly from sense exits.

716 Timing

Each machine cycle of the printer requires 400 ms to print a line of information. These 400 ms are divided into 24 cycle points of 15° per point. The dividing line between machine cycles is 345° when the card feed cam clutches are latched up. These clutches control all emitter impulses except the three special symbol emitters (comma, dollar sign and decimal). These three symbols are controlled by cams termed "continuously running." After a printing operation, the card feed cams have a forced drop-out at 345° while the continuously running cams are permitted to coast to a stop. The continuously running cams will drop out between 50° and 250° on the printer index.

If a print cycle is initiated when the printer is not in motion, synchronization of the 704 and 716 may take up to 400 ms and averages 280 ms. The actual selection of the printer will occur between 322° and 345° . When the print cycle is initiated after another print cycle, selection comes before 295° , no synchronization is needed, and the actual selection of the printer will occur between 300° and 345° .

Note: Care must be taken if the special symbol emitters are used to control printer operations. On a printer reselect, these emitters are operative before the card feed cam clutches are latched up. This can cause a function to occur at point in the printer

cycle when the select follows a non-print cycle, and occur at a different point when the select follows a print cycle.

Normal spacing in the print cycle occurs between 120° and 135° . If this spacing causes a punch in channel 12 of the control tape to pass the control tape reading brush, an overflow pulse is emitted starting at 155° and extending through 320° . This pulse may be used at the end of the print cycle, or, if the printer is kept selected, immediately following the print select instruction. *Note:* If the printer motion is halted, the pulse will not be available when the printer is reselected.

The overflow hubs should be wired to carriage skip 1 hub if the overflow is to be controlled only by the 716, or to the sense entry hub if the overflow is to be controlled by a sense instruction.

If the sense entry is used with the overflow hub, it is recommended that the PSE 240 be given at the end of the current print cycle, rather than after the next select instruction.

Printer Disconnect

If 24 CPY instructions accompany a WRS printer instruction, the printer disconnects between 180° and 195° . If fewer than 24 CPY instructions are given, the printer disconnects during any 15° time that two CPY instructions are not given. If 46 CPY instructions accompany a RDS printer instruction, the printer disconnects between 285° and 300° . If fewer than 46 CPY instructions are given, *two* CPY instructions must be given during any 15° time to prevent printer disconnect, except during 120° to 180° when *four* CPY instructions must be given during each 15° time to prevent printer disconnect.

Control Panel Wiring

The printer is used to print information contained in core storage. Note that this printed material can be any combination of several characters. Some characters that can be printed by impulses from core storage are decimal digits, letters of the alphabet, punctuation marks, and dollar signs. Table V gives the IBM code for printing these characters. For example, a dollar sign (\$) may be printed by arranging impulses (from core storage) to arrive at a print wheel at 11-time, 8-time and 3-time of the print cycle.

Digit	No (N) Zone	12 (Y) Zone	11 (X) Zone	0 Zone
No Digit	*	+		0
1	1	A	J	1
2	2	В	K	S
3	3	С	L	Т
4	4	D	М	U
5	5	E	Ν	v
6	6	F	Ο	W
7	7	G	Р	х
8	8	Н	Q	Y
9	9	Ι	R	Z
8-3	+	•	\$,
8-4			*	%

TABLE V

Figure 38 shows the control panel wiring for the printer, with the wiring for an example to be explained later. The hubs used for this example will now be explained in general terms.

Calc Exit Left and Calc Exit Right. These hubs are exits for words being sent from core storage to the printer by CPY instructions. These two sets of hubs alternate with the CPY instructions in the same way as similar hubs on the card punch.

Print Entry. These are entry hubs for impulses to the individual type-wheels from core storage.

Print Echo Exit. These hubs are exits for the echo pulses generated by the type-wheel according to the character they are positioned to print.

Calc Echo Entry Left and Calc Echo Entry Right. These are hubs that can accept the echo impulses generated by the type-wheels. The CPY instructions in the stored program then direct these impulses to core storage locations in preparation for a programmed check. The left and right hubs alternate as in the card reader.

PR, On. These hubs must be connected if the printer is to be used as a component of the 704.

ZC. If these hubs are wired together, the zero print control function behaves exactly as in the 407. If these hubs are not wired, the type-wheels print only if impulsed through the print entry hubs.

Printing Control

As an example, the control wiring in Figure 38 provides for printing any digit (including zero),

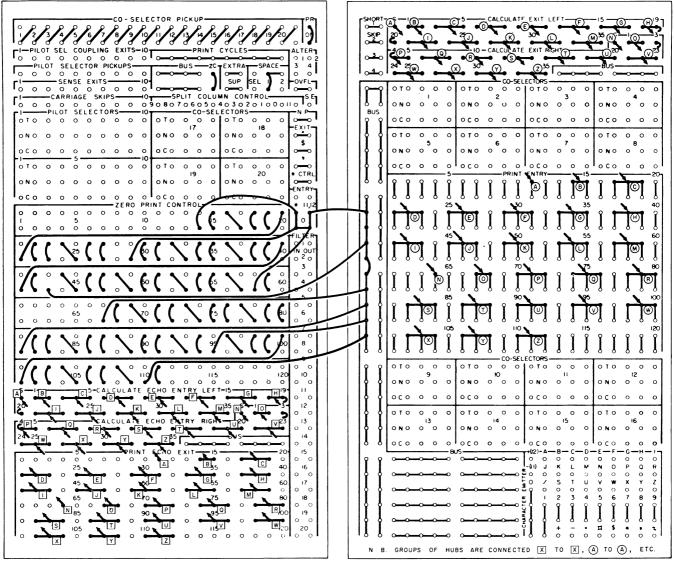


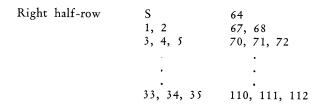
FIGURE 38

letter, or special character that has been coded in the card image being copied. The wiring also provides for echo checking of the digits 9 through 1 in all positions except 11 and 64. In positions 11 and 64, provision is made for checking the special codes corresponding to the plus and minus signs (8-3 and 8-4). Although this wiring is valid for printing any character, assume that binary numbers will be printed here.

In the specific example, characters being printed are separated into groups of three each to help translation from the binary to the octal system. Any other arrangement could be made. The control panel wiring shown in Figure 38 is as follows:

1. The calculator exit hubs (two sets of hubs labeled S, 1-35; the left half-row and the right halfrow, respectively) are wired to the print entry hubs in this order:

	CALC EXIT	PRINT ENTRY
Left half-row	S	11
	1, 2	14, 15
	3, 4, 5	17, 18, 19
	6, 7, 8	21, 22, 23
	•	•
	•	•
	•	•
	33, 34, 35	57, 58, 59



2. The wiring from the calculator echo entry hubs (two sets of hubs labeled in the same way as the calculator exit hubs) to the print echo exit is the same as that described in paragraph 1 above, if the words "calculator echo entry" and "print echo exit" are substituted for "calculator exit" and "print entry," respectively. Use of echo pulses is explained below.

3. The zc hubs are wired. This allows the zero print control to operate in the same way as on the 407. Note that *all* of the zero print control wiring, described in the next paragraph, could be eliminated if the zc hubs were not wired. The zero print control is brought into play here only to illustrate appropriate wiring.

4. The pairs of zero print control hubs (described below) are numbered to correspond to the print entry hubs. All pairs of zero print control hubs corresponding to the print entry positions enumerated in paragraph 1 are connected (i.e., the upper hub at a position is wired to the lower hub at the same position) except the pairs that are at the first of a subgroup (the hubs corresponding to positions 11, 14, 17, 21, ... 57, 64, 67, 70, ... 110). The lower hubs at positions 14 and 67 will be wired to the zero entry. A further exception to the system described above occurs because the zero print control hubs should not be wired in groups of greater than 10 pairs of hubs. To separate the zero print control wiring into independent groups of appropriate size, the lower hubs of some positions are wired to zero entry. The remainder of the zero print control hubs at the first of a group are connected diagonally from the lower hub of the pair to the upper hub immediately at the left (corresponding to a blank position in the printing).

5. The PR and ON hubs are coupled.

6. The space hub is wired to 1 to provide single spacing between lines of print.

To check the printing of a number and its sign, wire the print echo exits, corresponding to the print wheels that printed the number, to the calculator echo entries corresponding to the calculator exits from which the information was originally taken. It is then possible, by programming, to read these impulses into core storage and to perform a programmed check on the original informatiom.

In general the program for this checking relies upon the fact that the echo pulses occur in a given order: 8-4, 8-3, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1. Each print wheel emits an echo pulse timed to indicate the sector within which it was set up to print. Since no provision is made for checking the zones within these sectors, the checking is restricted to numerical printing. For example, at 8-echo time, the print echo exits, corresponding to the print wheels set up to print in the 8 sector, emit a pulse. The program copies these pulses into core storage in the form of a binary word to be compared with the word in the card image corresponding to the 8-row.

Zero Print Control. With the zero print control hubs on its control panel, the 704 printer can provide any one of a number of responses to zeros or any symbol not having a digit pulse. Each pair of zero print control hubs corresponds to a print entry position; the manner in which the pair of hubs is wired to its neighbors controls the printer's response. Zero print control functions only during zone (0, 11, 12) time and N (no-zone) time and can have no effect upon the printing in a position that has received a digit impulse (1 through 9) during a given print cycle. Thus, the only special characters that can be controlled are those consisting only of zone pulses (the zero, check-protecting asterisk, plus sign, and minus sign) or those emitted from special hubs on the control panel (the dollar sign, period, and comma). The specially emitted symbols provide for setting the print wheel to the proper sector without use of the usual combination digit punching (as an 8 and a 3 in the case of the dollar sign, period and decimal point, and comma). The dollar sign, period, and comma can be printed with the usual combination punching, of course, but in this case the symbol cannot be controlled by means of zero print control.

Note that zero print control hubs cannot operate correctly when used in groups of more than ten at a time. Groups larger than this should be split and wired independently.

Examples and applications of zero print control are given under the heading "Zero, Comma, Decimal and Dollar Symbol Control" in the Type 407 Principles of Operation manual, Form 22-5765.

Filter in-out. These hubs permit the passage of an impulse in only one direction—into the IN hub and out of the OUT hub. Do not wire the OUT hub of one filter to the IN hub of another filter, either directly or indirectly.

The printer has ten pilot selectors, each of which is picked up by an associated one of the pilot selector pickups. (These pickups are similar to the IMMEDIATE-PU hubs on the Type 407.) In addition, there are 20 co-selectors, each with two identical co-selector pickups. Pick up the co-selectors in unison with given pilot selectors by wiring the appropriate pilot selector coupling exits to the co-selector pickups; or pick up the co-selector independently by direct wiring from other hubs. The pilot selectors and co-selectors are similar, *in action*, to the pilot selectors and co-selectors of the card reader. The following hubs provide pulses to activate the selectors through their pickups.

Alteration Switches. These switches function the same as the 407 alteration switches, by emitting a pulse every machine cycle when the corresponding toggle switch on the printer is turned on. These pulses are used to pick up either pilot selectors or co-selectors.

Split-Column Control. These hubs perform the same function as the 407 split column control. The numbers on either side of a given hub of the split column control refer to the corresponding print times. A selector pickup wired from a given one of these hubs (the hub between numbers 8 and 7) causes the selector to be transferred between the corresponding print times. (The selector would be transferred after 8-time and before 7-time.)

Print Cycles. These hubs are similar in use to card cycles of the Type 407. A pulse is emitted from these hubs during every machine cycle of the printer.

Sense Exits. Exits 1 through 10 are addressed by the numbers 241 through 250, respectively. By programming a PSE instruction with one of these addresses, an impulse is made available at the corresponding exit hub. This pulse can then be used to pick up pilot selectors. If the exit is wired in this way, the normal use is as follows: If the PSE instruction is given during the hatched portion of the card cycle, the pilot selector is transferred for the duration of the cycle initiated by the WRS instruction that also is given for the same cycle. PSE instructions given at times in the card cycle other than those specified above may have no effect. (Additional uses of sense exits are discussed below under "Carriage Controls.")

Carriage Control

A punched paper tape (the control tape) used in combination with the ten sense exit hubs usually controls the carriage of the printer. (For some simple applications, such as line-by-line printing, the carriage can be directly controlled without the use of the control tape.) In brief, the control tape is used as follows:

The tape is cut to the length of the form to be used (and later glued into a loop to provide for repetitive operation); thus punched holes in the tape correspond to positions on the form. When the carriage is in operation, the tape advances in synchronism with the form. An impulse to a given carriage skip hub (number 4) causes the form to skip until the control tape—and consequently the form—reaches the position where there is a punched hole in the channel (column) corresponding to the impulsed hub (channel 4).

For a detailed description of the above points and for a further description of the carriage manual controls (restore key, space key, and so on), see the Type 407 Principles of Operation manual.

The hubs listed below, when impulsed from the carriage control hubs, activate the various carriage skips and spacings. Remember, while reading the descriptions of these hub functions, that an automatic space is *initiated*, but *not* automatically terminated, before each line of printing, except before printing the first line immediately after skipping. Before the first line of printing or in the cycle immediately after a skip, no normal spacing takes place.

Carriage Skips. These hubs are similar to the D hubs of the Type 407 carriage skips. For example, a pulse to carriage-skips hub 1 begins a form skip that stops when the first punch in channel 1 passes under the control-tape read brushes. In general, a hole punched in a given channel of the tape stops the form at a predetermined position after a pulse to the corresponding carriage-skips hub has started a form skip. The ten channels in the tape (with the ten corresponding carriage skips) provide for an almost unlimited number of combinations of such skips. Because tape length and form length are equal, it is easy

to make the punches in the tape correspond to the predetermined positions on the form.

By wiring sense exits to carriage skips and by punching the various channels in the tape to correspond to various sequences of printing on the forms, it becomes possible for stored programs to maintain a flexible control over the printed output.

Short Skip. These hubs resemble the short-skip hubs of the Type 407. The short-skip hubs provide for skipping with no interruption of printing. The hubs can be used whenever an overflow of less than one inch or a regular skip of less than two inches occurs. Any impulse used to initiate a short skip (e.g., a sense-exit impulse to cause a skip of less than two inches) should be wired first to a short-skip hub and from there to its ultimate destination (a carriageskip hub). As a result of such wiring, printing continues at the normal rate of 150 lines per minute during short skips.

Space-Sel (selective space). These hubs are similar to the selective space hubs of the Type 407. When connected, the two selective space hubs allow spacing of less than seven lines to be selectively controlled by punches in channel 11 of the control tape. The action is such that, before each line of printing, spacing is automatically started; a punch in channel 11 then stops the spacing. For spacing of less than three lines it is necessary only to connect the selective space hubs and punch the desired positions in the control tape. For spacing of more than three lines (but less than seven lines), it is also necessary to impulse the space suppress and extra space are discussed below.)

Extra (extra space). These hubs are similar to the extra-space hubs on the Type 407. Usually these hubs are used with the space 1 or the space 2 hubs. When space 1 is wired and an extra-space hub is impulsed (by a print cycles pulse, for instance), an extra single space results. With space 2 wired, an extra double space results.

SUP. This hub resembles the space suppress hubs of the Type 407. If one of these hubs is impulsed (by a print cycles, for instance), all normal spacing is suppressed during the cycle in which the hub was impulsed.

NP. This hub is similar to the non-print hubs of the Type 407. The NP hubs suppress both printing

and spacing, regardless of other control panel wiring, for the cycles in which they are impulsed by a print cycles pulse.

The three types of hubs to be described below may be used to control the carriage. Note that impulses available from these hubs may be directed through various selectors to provide controlled variations in form spacing from print cycle to print cycle.

Sense Exits. A given one of these hubs emits a pulse when a PSE instruction, with the appropriate address, is executed. (See the previous discussion of sense exits in this section.) These hubs can be wired to carriage-skips hubs, thus enabling the stored program in the calculator to control form spacing. When the sense exits are to be used for this purpose, give the corresponding PSE instruction *immediately* after the WRS instruction that starts the print cycle.

OVFL. This hub is similar to the Type 407 overflow hub. It emits a pulse whenever a punch in channel 12 of the control tape passes the control tape reading brushes. The pulse emitted by this hub lasts through the hatched portion of the cycle, after the cycle during which overflow has occurred. (This fact will be of use in discussion of the sense-entry hub below.) The overflow hub is often wired to a carriage-skips hub, thus providing a skip from the position at which channel 12 was punched to the position of the first punch encountered in the channel corresponding to the carriage-skips hub. Usually such wiring is used to overflow to another form after it reaches the bottom of a given form.

SE (sense entry). The sense-entry hub is an input hub on the printer control panel. It can be sensed by a PSE instruction with address 240. If, during the execution of this PSE instruction, the sense-entry hub is being impulsed, the PSE instruction skips over the next instruction in the stored program. If the hub is *not* being impulsed when the PSE instruction is executed, the stored program continues without skipping. The sense entry is intended primarily to be used with the overflow hub to inform the stored program of a form overflow. To do this, the overflow hub is connected to the sense entry hub and a PSE instruction is given sometime within the portion of the print cycle in which the overflow hub is emitting a signal. (See above paragraph.)

Spacing

Single, double and selective spacing before printing is carried out by jackplugging the proper space control hubs and, in the case of selective spacing, punching the paper tape for the spacing desired. When irregular spacing is required, the selective space control hubs are used and the 11 channel of the tape is punched. An extra single, double or selective space may be obtained after printing by impulsing the extra space hub after 5° .

Spacing before printing can be suppressed by impulsing the space suppression hub. For single, double or triple line spacing, it is usual to start carriage spacing before printing. However, if the distance to be spaced exceeds three line spaces, there is not sufficient time to complete the spacing before printing. To have the maximum time between start of spacing and printing time, spacing is changed to an afterprinting operation by wiring print cycles to both extra space and space suppress.

Wiring the space suppress only would suppress all before-print spacing. Wiring the extra space causes spacing after printing. A maximum of six lines can safely be spaced after printing without interlocking the 716. Note: There is no provision made to interlock the machine and carriage during a spacing operation.

CATHODE RAY TUBE OUTPUT RECORDER

THE TYPE 740 CRT Output Recorder permits the display of output information in the form of spots on the face of two cathode ray tubes. (CRT Display Unit and CRT Recording Unit). Digital information in core storage is automatically converted to analog information which is displayed in the form of intensified spots on the CRT's. The stored program controls the CRT unit.

A camera may be attached to the smaller of the two tubes, so that a permanent film recording may be made of whatever appears on the face of that CRT. The larger CRT permits immediate visual observation. Both CRT's contain the same display. The conversion from digital to analog data, the display of spots on the face of the tubes, and the operation of the camera are all done at electronic speeds under control of the calculator.

Uses

Curve Displays. A curve (or curves) may be generated as a display of successive spots on the faces of the CRT's. Each spot is represented in core storage by a pair of rectangular coordinates. Definition: An $m \times n$ raster means that it is possible to display as many as *n* horizontal and *m* vertical lines on the face of the CRT. Thus it is possible to display *mn* spots on the face of the CRT. An example is the sine curve shown in Figure 39.

Assuming the binary point of the coordinates to be immediately to the right of the last binary digit, the ranges of the coordinates of a point are, respectively,

$$0 \le X \le 1023$$
$$0 \le Y \le 1023$$

Thus the upper bound of points plotted on the CRT is 1023 and the origin is in the lower left-hand corner. There is a maximum of 1024 positions in the X and Y direction, giving a raster size of 1024×1024 and a minimum increment of 1 between successive points in the X or Y direction.

After a curve has been displayed, and perhaps recorded by the camera, the programmer may immediately display another curve. This second curve may also be recorded by the camera, and so on.

Alphamerical Characters. These characters may be displayed very rapidly on the faces of the CRT's. See "Plotting Alphamerical Characters."

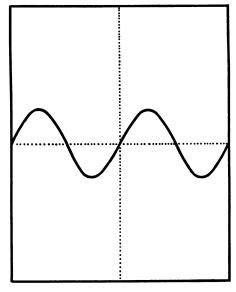


FIGURE 39

Real-Time Problem. "Real time" means the processing of data in synchronism with a physical operation which is actually taking place while the data are being processed. The results of the data processing are used to control the physical operation itself. Examples of this are tracking aircraft and air traffic control.

Simulation Problems. In this type of problem, a physical model and the conditions to which this model may be subjected are all represented by mathematical formulation. An example of this is simulating aircraft performance under structural variations, which makes it possible to test the performance of newly designed aircraft without constructing them.

Coordinate Display

Ten binary digits representing the horizontal coordinate (abscissa) of a point are stored in a word of core storage along with ten binary digits representing the vertical coordinate (ordinate) of that point. The display instructions cause the conversion of these digital coordinates to proportional voltages which position the electron beam at the proper point on the cathode ray tubes. As many points as desired may be plotted, one at a time, keeping in mind that the upper bound of the display is 1023.

The instruction WRS 0024 selects the CRT unit in preparation for a display. The display equipment remains selected until some other input-output component (tape, drum, printer, punch, card reader) is selected. The WRS instruction execution takes 24 μ s. It need be executed only once in a program unless the CRT unit has been disconnected because of the selection of another input-output component.

After the CRT unit has been selected by the WRS instruction, execution of the CPY instruction causes a spot to be displayed on the face of the two CRT's. (The CPY instruction may be executed *immediately* after the WRS instruction.) The address part of the CPY instruction is the address of the location of a word containing the X and Y coordinates of a point to be displayed. The X coordinate occupies bit positions 8-17, and the Y coordinate occupies bit positions 26-35. See Figure 40.

The instructions shown in Figure 40 would display the point (512, 512) on both CRT's at the center of the area covered by the raster. The coordinates of the

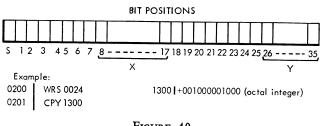


FIGURE 40

point may be seen more clearly by inspecting the binary equivalent of the octal integer in storage location 1300. Bits 8-17 (X coordinate) and 26-35 (Y coordinate) are treated as unsigned numbers. Thus, only the first quadrant of the finite Cartesian plane may be plotted unless the axes are translated. See "Translation of Axes."

There is a minimum delay of 140 μ s between the execution of successive CPY instructions. During this time the calculator is free to execute any desired instructions except input-output instructions which disconnect the CRT unit. There is no maximum delay between the execution of successive CPY instructions. The CPY execution takes 48 μ s.

NOTE: In the example above, the copy loop would exclude the wrs instruction, since this need be given only once in a program unless the CRT unit becomes disconnected.

Execution of the CPY instruction causes deflection information to be transferred from core storage to the CRT unit buffer registers through the MQ.

Film Recording

The instruction PSE 0024 advances the film in the camera attached to the smaller CRT. Advancing the film exposes a new frame. The frame previous to this new one contains everything that appeared on the face of the CRT since the last PSE 0024 was executed (provided the camera is being operated in a normal fashion). Advancing the film does not affect the shutter; the shutter always remains open. If a display is attempted while the film is being advanced, the display will be delayed until the film is completely advanced.

There is a delay of about 500 ms between a PSE 0024 and a CPY instruction; however, during this time any other instructions may be executed. The PSE instruction execution takes 24 μ s.

Spot Intensity

A spot may be programmed on the CRT used for photographic purposes with either one of two intensities, depending upon the contents of position S of the word containing the coordinates of that point. A 1 in the sign position yields a greater intensity than a 0. This gives the programmer an easy method for distinguishing some points (every fifth point, for example) from others.

Axes Generation

A 1 in position 1 of a word containing the coordinates of a point causes a horizontal line to be traced from the selected point to the right edge of the raster. A 0 inhibits the generation of this line.

A 1 in position 2 of a word containing the coordinates of a point causes a vertical line to be traced from the selected point to the upper edge of the raster. A 0 will inhibit the generation of this line. A 1 in both positions 1 and 2 causes a diagonal line to be generated at about a 45° angle.

Data Manipulation

The instruction sTP Y may be used to store the contents of positions P, 1, 2 of the accumulator in positions S, 1, 2 (intensity and axes bit positions) of a word that contains the coordinates of a point to be displayed.

The instruction STD Y may be used to replace the X-coordinate in register Y by the X-coordinate in the accumulator, and the instruction STA Y may be used to replace the Y-coordinate in register Y by the Y-coordinate in the accumulator.

Translation of Axes

The nominal axes may be translated so that their intersection (origin) may be moved from the lower left-hand corner to any other position on the face of the CRT by means of simple translation formulas.

EXAMPLE: To translate the axes so that the origin is at the center of the area covered by the raster, use the translation formulas.

$$X_n = 2X_0 - 1024$$

 $Y_n = 2Y_0 - 1024$

where (X_n, Y_n) are coordinates of a point with respect to the new position of the axes and (X_0, Y_0)

are coordinates of that point with respect to the original position of the axes.

Floating-Point Numbers

If the CRT's are to be used for plotting points whose coordinates are floating-point numbers, the characteristics of these numbers should be equalized before an attempt is made to plot their fractional part. It may be that in exceptional cases this will not be necessary. However, ordinarily it will be necessary to equalize so that the coordinates of the plotted points will have the same "weight." Example:

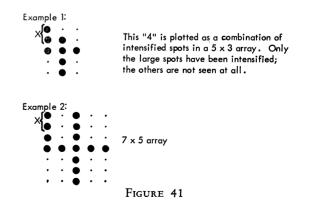
	CHARACTERISTICS
ORIGINALLY	EQUALIZED
$X_1 = .5 imes 2^6$	$X_1 = .5 \times 2^6$
$Y_1=.4{ imes}2^6$	$Y_1 = .4 \times 2^6$
$X_2=.2 imes 2^7$	$X_2^-=.4 imes 2^6$
$Y_2 = .3 imes 2^7$	$Y_2 = .6 \times 2^6$

Plotting Successive Distinct Points in the X or Y Direction

In order to plot successive distinct points in the X or Y direction, one must take into account the spot size diameter. The spot size diameter is such that if two spots are about externally tangent, their centers must be 4 units apart. Thus, even though the raster size is 1024×1024 , one can get only 256 distinct spots on a line which is horizontal or vertical. A very smooth line may be plotted by selecting an increment of 1 instead of 4.

Plotting Alphamerical Characters

An alphabetic or numerical character can be plotted point by point using a suitable program. The size of the character is determined by the type of pattern selected. See Figure 41.



The distance X between successive spots is left to the discretion of the programmer. (Refer to *distinct* spot separation discussed previously.)

If the 35 spot positions of the character "4" of Example 2 are made to correspond to 35 binary places of a word in core storage, then a character may be represented by that word at a predetermined location in storage (table look-up). The sign bit of that word may be considered to be positive. The remaining bits signify a display or no display of a spot, depending on whether the bit is a 1 or a 0, respectively. The first column of the character is represented by the first group of 7 bits (following the sign bit), the second column by the second group of 7 bits, the third column by the third group of 7 bits, and so on. The first bit of each group may correspond to the lowest position of each column, and succeeding bits will move up the column, one bit at a time. The character "4" is represented in the table by the binary word and appears on the CRT as the "4" outlined in Figure 42.

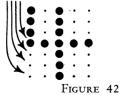
Principal Components and Their Operation DISPLAY UNIT

The display unit provides an immediate display for visual purposes on a 21-inch CRT. The persistency on the face of this tube ranges from two seconds in a brightly lit room to 20 seconds in a dimly lit room, so that a generated curve may be seen in its entirety. The accuracy of this CRT is 1%; that is, if a point with the same coordinates were to be displayed twice, the successive spots would lack coincidence by no more than 1% of full scale.

RECORDING UNIT

The recording unit provides an immediate display on a 7-inch CRT for photographic purposes. The persistence is only a few microseconds, or long enough to be recorded on film by the camera attached to the 7-inch CRT. The position stability of this tube is better than 0.1% and it has a maximum error of 0.5% positional accuracy.





The buffer registers in the recording unit make it possible to minimize the amount of calculator time required for displays. The calculator time consumed is only that time necessary for information to be transferred from the calculator to the recording unit buffer registers. The calculator is then free to continue while the information within these buffer registers is automatically converted to analog data and displayed as a spot.

CAMERA AND ITS ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

A 35 mm. pulse-operated camera is provided with the recording unit to photograph the display on the 7-inch CRT. Associated equipment permits the camera to function in conjunction with the recording unit under the control of the calculator. Film of exposure index ASA 200 should be used. The film is wound, emulsion-side in, on a wooden core $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter with a 7/16 inch center hole. The camera film magazine has a capacity of 100 feet of perforated or unperforated film.

Users should practice loading the magazine in daylight with 3 to 5 feet of film which may be cut from the regular film. One method of loading the film is described below:

1. Place the magazine on a soft cloth on the loading room table with the motor down, cover facing up and the aperture plate forward. Remove the filmsecuring clip from the take-up hub, 1 in Figure 43, and place it on the cover. Withdraw the dark slide about $\frac{3}{4}$ of the way. You are now ready to load film.

2. Pick up the roll of film in the right hand in such a manner that the film being unwound is on the 9 o'clock side. Unroll about 12" of film and place the rest of the roll on the film slide post 2. Keep the 12" leader in the left hand and with the right hand start at the roll and pass the film back of the guide roller 3, between the pressure plate and the magazine plate, then around the metering roller 4 and back to the take-up hub at 1. Be sure that the film comes around the take-up hub on the right-hand, or 3 o'clock side. Now place the fingers in the film aperture and press in and down. This seats the film on the bottom of the magazine. Check to see that the film edges are even over the tops of both rollers 3 and 4, and down as far as it will go on the bottom of the magazine. Take the film-securing clip from the top of the cover and snap it around the film take-up hub at 1. The cover may now be placed on the magazine

(be sure that the front edge fits properly in the slot on the aperture plate) and the screw tightened. Also, return the dark slide to a normal position.

3. Do not pass the film around the cover support stud. The entire operation will approach 30 seconds, but the operation should not be hurried.

4. When the magazine is first placed on the camera, the motor will run for a short time to set the metering roll. Be sure to remove the dark slide before taking pictures. The magazine motor and related parts should be serviced and oiled with the finest watch oil once a year or at 100,000 pictures, whichever occurs first.

5. To remove a short length of film, cut the film between rollers 3 and 4, with scissors, and rethread the camera with another take-up spool.

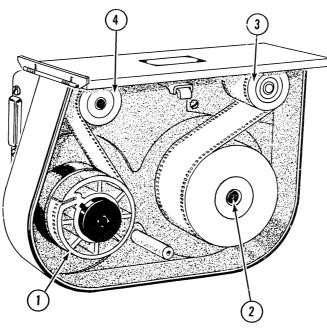


FIGURE 43

THIS section of the manual describes available peripheral equipment using standard 704 input-output units. Tape units can be connected to card punches, card readers, and printers to provide independent machines that can perform many operations not requiring the logical ability of the 704.

The Type 719 or Type 730 Printer with a Type 760 Printer Control Unit and a Type 727 Tape Unit may be used for peripheral printing. This operation is described in a preliminary edition of the manual of operation for the 719 and 730 printers.

CARD-TO-TAPE CONVERTER

THE TYPE 714 card reader and its Type 759 control unit may be connected by cables to a tape unit to record on magnetic tape data from IBM cards.

By control panel wiring it is possible to transcribe the entire card on tape or to select any combination or arrangement of fields. The sensing of the record storage mark causes an inter-record gap on the tape. Unpunched card columns preceding the record storage mark are written as blank characters on tape. Characters may also be emitted from the control panel or the grouping feature may be used to convert two card records to a single tape record.

Operation

To accomplish a card-to-tape conversion, a tape unit is connected by cable to a card reader and the card reader control unit. The tape is properly loaded in the tape unit and the door is closed. Depressing the tape unit load-rewind key feeds the tape into the vacuum columns to be taken to the load point. Depressing the start key then turns on the ready light.

When the ready status has been established in the tape unit, the card reader may be operated. Place cards in the hopper and press the start key once to run in the cards. A second depression of the start key causes the card-to-tape conversion to begin.

When the end of the tape is reached, the operation stops. Remove the cards from the hopper and press the start key to record the last two cards in the feed on tape. A tape mark is automatically recorded after the last card. Rewind the tape by pressing the load rewind key. Remove the tape from the columns by pressing the unload key and taking off the reel. Repeat the normal starting procedure to resume the operation.

When the end of the card file is reached, end the operation by pressing the start key and recording the last two cards in the feed. A tape mark is automatically recorded after the last record. If desired, an additional file of information can be written by loading additional cards without rewinding the tape.

Recording

All standard punched card characters are recorded on tape as indicated by the character code chart (Figure 44). The following card punches are recorded as indicated:

CARD	TAPE
Zone 11, numerical 0	0
Zone 12, numerical 0	
Zone 0, numerical 2 and 8	Record Mark
Zone 12, numerical 5 and 8	Group Mark

Checking

During a card-to-tape operation, checking consists of the following:

1. The cards are read at two brush stations. At the first brush reading, the number of holes in each horizontal row of the card is determined to be odd or even. This information is stored in twelve binary triggers. The reading of the card at the second set of brushes reads the card into record storage. When data are read out of record storage, the number of holes in each horizontal row of the card is again checked for odd or even number. This number is stored in another set of twelve binary triggers. These two sets of triggers are compared to insure correct card reading.

2. After the card record has been recorded on tape, the tape is backspaced and read for a lateral check for each character and longitudinal row check for each record.

Whenever the control panel is wired to control information going into record storage, it is also necessary to wire it into the check entry.

	char. &	0 1	1	0000	CHAR.	1	10	0000	сная. Blank	1	01	0000					
Г	А	11	1	0001	ſ	0	10	0001	1	0	01	0001	T	1	00	0001	
	В	11	1	0010	к	0	10	0010	S	0	01	0010	2	1	00	0010	~
	с	01	1	0011	L	1	10	0011	т	1	01	0011	3	0	00	0011	-
EIC	D	11	1	01 00	м	0	10	0100	υ	0	01	0100	4	1	00	0100	- AL
HAB	E	01	1	0101	N	1	10	0101	v	1	01	0101	5	0	00	0101	
ALP	F	01	1	0110	0	1	10	0110	w	1	01	0110	6	0	00	0110	UMERIC
Ι.	G	11	1	0111	Ρ	0	10	0111	х	0	01	0111	7	1	00	0111	z
	н	11	1	1000	Q	0	10	1000	Y	0	01	1000	8	1	00	1000	-
	1	01	1	1001	R	1	10	1001	z	1	01	1001	9	0	00	1001	
	Plu: O	s Zero 0 1	-	1010	Mir 0	nus 1	Zero 10	1010	Reco			1010	N 0	ume 0		al Zero 1010	-
CIAL	снак п	11	1	1011	\$	0	10	1011	,	0	01	1011	#	1	00	1011	
SPEC	δ _π	0 1	1	1100	*	1	10	1100	%	1	01	1100	@	0	00	1100	
Gr Mo	oup ark	11	1	1101												Aark 1111	

FIGURE 4	44
----------	----

Grouping

This feature permits the grouping of two card records into one tape record with the following restrictions:

1. The maximum tape record is 92 characters, the size of the record storage unit.

2. No more than 46 characters from a single card.

3. The same card columns must be used from the two card records.

Controls

The tape unit controls are described in the section on magnetic tape units. The Type 714 card reader controls include those described in the section on the Type 711 card reader and, in addition, further controls for the card-to-tape operation are described below. The start, stop, and feed keys and the ready, select, and feed check (card feed stop) lights operate identically to the corresponding keys and lights on the Type 711 card reader.

Backspace Key. The backspace key, when depressed, backspaces the tape one record for each depression. It permits rewriting of records that have been recorded incorrectly.

Reset Key. Depressing the reset key resets the check circuits and allows normal operation.

Read-Check Light. The read-check light goes on when a card reading error is detected.

Write-Check Light. The write-check light is turned on when a writing circuit error is detected.

TAPE-TO-CARD CONVERTER

THE TYPE 722 card punch and the Type 758 control unit may be attached directly by cables to a tape unit to transcribe magnetic tape records written in the BCD mode to IBM punched cards. As many files as desired may be recorded from each tape.

Records of 78 characters or less may be punched at a speed of 100 cards per minute. Records longer than 78 characters may cause an error indication and should not be used. Information is punched in the cards in the same order that it is read from tape.

Operation

Prepare the tape unit for operation by properly loading a reel of tape on the tape unit and closing the door. Pressing the load-rewind key brings the tape automatically to the starting point. Subsequently pressing the tape unit start key turns on the ready light.

When the ready status has been established in the tape unit, place the cards in the card punch hopper and press the start key twice to begin the operation.

When a tape mark is sensed, the operation is stopped. Punch the next file by pressing the start key, or rewind the reel at this time by pressing the load-rewind key. Press the unload key to remove the tape from the vacuum columns. The reel may then be removed from the unit. Load another reel onto the unit and feed it to the starting point by pressing the load-rewind key. Press the tape unit start key and then press the card punch start key twice to resume operation.

After the last reel of tape has been recorded, pressing the feed key on the card punch removes the cards from the card punch hopper and runs the remaining cards out of the feed.

Checking of Reading

Information read from tape is given a characterby-character code check. In addition, a longitudinal check for an even number of ones in each of the seven tape channels is made for each record to determine whether a single one has been changed in any channel in reading a record. A failure detected by either of these two methods stops the machine before it punches the erroneous record. It also turns on the read-check light on the control unit. To reread the record in question after detecting a reading error, press the backspace key on the card punch to backspace the tape one record. Pressing the restart key on the card punch turns off the error indication and causes the card punch to execute a clearing cycle. On the clearing cycle a card is fed but not punched and record storage is cleared. The operation is then automatically resumed with the same tape record being reread into record storage.

If, upon detecting a reading error, the record is not to be reread, press the restart key to turn off the error indication and resume operation. In this event no clearing cycle occurs and the record in record storage is punched.

Checking of Punching

The punched cards are checked at a brush station one card cycle after being punched. The check is an odd-even horizontal row count of the holes in the card matched against a similar row count of the tape record sent to record storage.

A discrepancy in a card is indicated by the punchcheck light which turns on after the following card has already been punched and the second record following has already been read into record storage. Therefore, to reread the record in error, press the backspace key on the card punch three times to backspace the tape the necessary three records. Pressing the restart key on the card punch then causes the error indication to be turned off, a card to be fed but not punched, the record storage to clear, and the operation to resume. Therefore, a blank card is fed and two cards are repunched. Remove the blank card and the two cards preceding it.

Punching

The numerical, alphabetic and special characters are punched in the standard IBM card code. The following characters are punched as indicated.

TAPE CHARACTER	CARD PUNCHING
ō	Zone 11, numerical 0
ō	Zone 12, numerical 0
Record Mark	Zone 0, numerical 2 and 8
Character Code Error	Not punched
Group Mark	Zone 12, numerical 5 and 8

Controls

The tape unit controls are described in the section on magnetic tape units. The Type 722 card punch controls include those described in the section on the Type 721 card punch and, in addition, further controls for the tape-to-card operation are described below. The start, stop, and feed keys and the ready, select, and feed check lights operate identically to the corresponding keys and lights on the Type 721 card punch.

Backspace Key. This key, when pressed, backspaces the tape one record for each depression. Records that have been read erroneously may be backspaced and reread.

Punch-Check Light. This light is turned on when a discrepancy is revealed by the check performed on punching.

Read-Check Light. This light is turned on when a character code error is detected in reading a tape record.

Restart Key. Pressing the restart key resets the error indication and resumes the punching operation after an error has been detected and the error indication has been turned off. If the tape has been backspaced to reread the records in question, pressing the restart key causes the card punch to execute a clearing cycle, after which the operation is automatically resumed.

TAPE-CONTROLLED PRINTER

THE TYPE 717 printer and the Type 757 control unit may be connected by cable to a tape unit to provide a method of direct printing of information from magnetic tape. Information is printed in the same order in which it is read from tape at a speed of 150 lines per minute. As many files as desired may be printed from each tape.

Records of 120 characters or less may be printed. Records of 120 characters may be read with carriage control switch at PROGRAM where the first character is not printed. Tape records in excess of 120 characters may cause a machine stop or an error indication and therefore should not be used.

Carriage Control Switch

The carriage control switch on the tape-controlled carriage may be set to single space, double space, or program. When the switch is set to single space, form spacing is six lines to the inch. When the switch is set to double space, spacing is three lines to the inch. Under either setting, print-wheel one prints the first character in the record, while each successive character is printed by wheel two, three, and so on. The carriage tape controls the ejection and spacing of the form. Channel 1 is the restore or home position of the form and channel 12 is the overflow or eject position. When channel 12 is sensed while printing a line, the form is automatically ejected to channel 1. Controlled skipping to other positions of the form is not possible unless the carriage switch is set to PROGRAM.

With the switch set to PROGRAM, the skipping of the form is under the control of the first character in the record and ejection is not automatic. This character is the carriage control character and is not printed. Print-wheel one prints the second character in the record, and successive characters are printed by print-wheel two, three, and so on. The following characters may be used to control skipping:

Suppress space	& (ampersand)
Single space	b (blank)
Double space	0
Skip to channels 1-9	1-9
Short skip to channels 1-9	J-R

When preparing a tape for peripheral tape-toprinter operation with the carriage control switch set to PROGRAM, the printing lines must be counted to simulate carriage overflow. The proper control character is inserted as the first character of the tape record.

Operation

The tape unit is prepared for operation first by putting in the proper reel and closing the cover. Depressing the tape load-rewind key brings the tape automatically to the starting point. Depressing the tape unit start key then turns on the ready light on the tape unit.

The printer is made ready by inserting the proper paper form, by inserting a carriage tape if any is required, by restoring the carriage to channel 1, and by setting the carriage control switch. Pressing the printer start key once causes a clearing cycle. A second depression starts the printing operation.

When a tape mark is sensed, the operation is stopped. Print the next file by pressing the start key or rewind the reel at this time by pressing the loadrewind key. Press the unload key to remove the tape from the vacuum columns. The reel may then be removed from the unit.

Checking of Reading

Information read from tape is given a characterby-character, even-count, character code check. In addition, a longitudinal check for an even number of bits is made for each of the seven tape channels for each record. This determines whether a single bit has been changed in any channel in reading a record. A failure detected by either of these two methods stops the machine before it prints the erroneous record. It also turns on the read-check light on the printer.

To reread a record found to be in error, press the backspace key on the printer to backspace the tape one record. Pressing the restart key on the printer resets the error condition and causes the printer to go through a clearing cycle. On the clearing cycle, the erroneous record is removed from record storage and no printing or carriage spacing occurs. The operation is then automatically resumed with the same tape record being reread into record storage.

If it is not necessary to reread the record when a reading error is detected, press the restart key to resume operation. In this event, no clearing cycle occurs and the record in record storage is printed.

Checking of Printing

The printing of information is checked by comparing the print-wheel echo impulse count against the information sent to the printer record storage. This is a row count check of the numerical portions of all characters. A discrepancy revealed by this check stops the machine after it prints the record in error. It also turns on the printer check light.

Should a printing error be detected, the erroneous record will have been printed and the next record will be in record storage at the time the machine stops. Therefore, to reprint the erroneous record, the tape must be backspaced two records by two depressions of the backspace key. Pressing the restart key resets the error indication and causes a clearing cycle after which the two tape records will be reread and normal operation will be resumed. If the record in error is not to be reprinted, pressing the restart key resumes operation.

Printing

All the characters in the character code chart (Figure 44) are printed as indicated except for the following:

CHARACTER	PRINTED
$\dot{0}$	&
$\overline{\mathbf{o}}$	—
Record mark	Blank
Character code errors	Blank
Group Mark	

Controls

The tape unit controls are described in the section on magnetic tape units. The Type 717 printer controls include those described in the section on the Type 716 printer and, in addition, further controls for the tape-to-printer operation as described below. The start and stop keys, ready, select, and form stop lights, and the platen clutch, restore, stop, and space keys on the carriage operate identically to the corresponding controls on the Type 716 printer.

Carriage Control Switch. Automatic single or double spacing will occur when this switch is set to single or double space. If the switch is set to program, spacing is controlled by the first character in each record. This character is not printed.

Form Control Key. The printer does not stop when the form stop contact closes. After the form stop has closed and channel 1 on the carriage tape is sensed, the printer stops before printing on the next form and the form stop light is turned on. This indicates that the carriage has moved from one form to another. The operator now has two options governed by the form control key.

- 1. Manually feed new forms of paper into the carriage, thereby opening the form stop contact. Pressing the form control key then turns off the form stop light and allows the operation to continue.
- 2. Press the form control key to turn off the form stop light and allow the printer to continue until the closed form stop contact and channel 1 condition again stops the printer.

Thus one or more forms may be printed before finally stopping the printer and inserting additional paper.

Backspace Key. Pressing the backspace key causes the tape involved in the tape-controlled printer operation to be backspaced one unit record. Successive depressions of this key will cause the tape to be backspaced one record for each depression.

Restart Key. Pressing the restart key resets the error indication and resumes the printing operation after an error has been detected.

If the tape has been backspaced to reread the record in question, depression of the restart key causes a printer clearing cycle, after which operation will be continued.

Write-Check Light. If a discrepancy is detected by the printer echo check, the machine stops after printing the record and the write check light turns on.

Read-Check Light. If a character code error is detected in reading a tape record, the machine stops after reading that entire record and the read check light turns on.

THE 704 can execute a program only if it is an *absolute* program; that is, if all words, whether instructions or data, have been assigned definite locations in storage, and all quantities in the program depending upon the allocation of storage have been assigned definite numerical values accordingly. But it is usually difficult to write a program in this form, because an intelligent assignment of storage space cannot be made until *after* the program is written and the demands for space are known. Therefore, some non-absolute system of program writing is usually used.

The programming system recommended for the Type 704 is called symbolic programming. The program is written in terms of symbols denoting the storage locations (as yet unknown) of all the words to which the program must make reference. When this symbolic program is completed, the programmer can decide how he wishes the program to be fitted into storage. The symbols now take on their definite numerical values, and the symbolic program becomes absolute. These final steps, of assigning values to the symbols in accordance with the programmer's wishes, and replacing the symbols throughout the program by their values to produce the absolute program, are carried out by the symbolic assembly program NY AP 1. This assembly program accepts the symbolic program in the form of standard IBM cards, key-punched from the programming sheets, together with additional cards specifying the programmer's wishes about storage allocation; it produces the absolute program in the form of binary punched cards suitable for subsequent loading into the computer, together with a printed listing of the program in both symbolic and absolute form. For details, consult the NY AP 1 write-up.

The following points are of special interest to the programmer.

1. It is not necessary to assign a symbol to a location until you find that you must refer to that location. In practice, you never refer to the majority of the words in a program. Consequently, in the finished symbolic program only a small fraction of the locations are given symbols. 2. When you must invent a symbol to assign to a location, it may be any six of the 47 characters expressible in the IBM code (e.g., H, 3, or). Thus, symbols of high mnemonic value may be used; for example, TRY A, B and X SUB 2 might be assigned to the locations of any instruction and a word of data.

3. Use NY AP 1 to refer to the second, third, or the *n*th location before or after a location which has already received a symbol. Notice that on the programming form both the address and decrement fields are divided into a symbolic and an absolute part. Suppose that the symbolic part of the address of an instruction is ALPHA and the absolute part is 4. Then in the final absolute program, if ALPHA has become, say, 1000, the address of this instruction will be 1004. This provision is particularly convenient in connection with a block of data, since a single symbol will serve for references to any of the words in the block.

4. Moreover, if the symbolic part of the address had been left blank (instead of containing ALPHA), the address in the absolute program would have become 4 (instead of 1004). Therefore, if the absolute value of an address or decrement is known, it should be written in the absolute part and the symbolic part left blank.

The following programming examples appear in symbolic programming form, exactly as they would be written for assembly by NY AP 1.

N-Way Branch of Control

In Figure 45, suppose that some quantity P may have any of the values 1, 2, or 3 and that control is to be transferred to the location P IS 1, P IS 2, or P IS 3.

Notice that in the program P does not mean the quantity P, but the symbol for the storage location where P is to be found. Until it is well understood, this identification of symbol with quantity can cause difficulty, but, once understood, its use is a major advantage of symbolic programming. This principle may be extended to an n-way branching.

				 NUI	MBER			EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER	DATE	PAGE
	c C			ADDR	ESS	T		DECRE	MENT			
IDENTI- FICATION	A A R S D S	LOCATION	CODE	 SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	Ğ	ULASS	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE		COMMENTS	
			LXA	P		A				Load index reg	ister A with P	
		BRN	TRA	BRN	4	A				TRA to appropr	iate TRA below	
			TRA	PIS 3		1_				Transfer		
			TRA	P IS 2						to the	·	
			TRA	P 15_1						correct locat	ion	

FIGURE 45

Normalizing an Unnormalized Floating-Point Number

Normalize unnormalized floating-point numbers as shown in Figure 46.

Floating a Fixed-Point Number

A fixed-point number, whose binary point is Q places to the left of its right-hand end, is to be converted into normalized floating-point form. No assumptions are to be made about the number of leading zeros in the fixed-point word, and no binary digits are to be discarded unnecessarily. See Figure 47.

The program proceeds as follows:

1. If the fixed-point number does not have room for the characteristic (does not possess at least eight leading zeros), it is shifted until there is room. The number of places shifted, S, is counted in an index register.

2. The characteristic, which equals 128 + S - (Q - 27) = 155 + S - Q, is computed and a float-ing-point number is formed.

3. If no shifting was done earlier (S = 0), the number may be unnormalized. In this case, use the normalizing procedure of the preceding example.

The only requirement upon S and Q is that 0 = 155 + S - Q < 256. A test could be built into the program to cause a HALT if this condition is violated.

Fixing a Floating-Point Number

A floating-point number is to be converted into fixed-point form with the binary point Q places to the left of the right-hand end (Figure 48).

The "fixer" is a floating-point number, with fractional part zero and characteristic C = 163 - Q. This program assumes that Q is known at the time of writing, and 163 - Q may, therefore, be entered in the fixer at that time. (If Q is not known in advance, a minor routine to compute the fixer could precede the present program.) The FXD (fixed decimal) in the operation field of fixer instructs NY AP 1 to convert 139 from decimal to binary and place it in the word with its binary point 27 places to the left of the right-hand end, that is, in the characteristic field for a floating-point number.

Suppose that the floating-point number to be fixed has a characteristic C. Examination of the program shows that everything will be accomplished correctly, provided Q and C satisfy $163 - Q \ge C$. If, however, Q and C do not satisfy this relation, probably the programmer has made an error; for this combination demands that leading non-zero bits be lost. The present program does not cause them to be lost, but instead produces the fixed-point number with a Q less than the desired Q. A test for 163 - Q < Ccould easily be incorporated to give warning that this condition has occurred.

				5 - G N	NUM	IBER	7		EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER	DATE	PAGE
IDENTI-	c		OPERATION		ADDRE	SS	т		DECRE	MENT			
FICATION	R S D S	LOCATION	CODE	01488	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	A G	CLASS	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE		COMMENTS	
			CLM								Clear AC		
			FAD		UNNOR						Normalize by u	use of FAD	
			STO		NORM						Store result		

FIGURE 46

			 NUM	IBER	1	I	EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER DATE PAGE
c ^c		1	ADDRE	ISS	т	Ľ	DECRE	MENT	
IDENTI- AL FICATION BS	LOCATION	OPERATION CODE	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	A G		SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS
		LXD	ТХН		A				Prepare
		CLM							for program
		LDQ	FIXED						Bring fixed-point word into MQ
		LLS		8					Is there room
	TZE	TZE	PXD						for characteristic
		LRS		1					If not, shift, add 1 to S,
		тхі	TZE		Α			1	and ask again
	PXD	PXD			A				Form characteristic
		SUB	Q						and store
		ALS		9					for later
		STO	ERASB						normalizing
1		ARS		27					Compose
		LLS		27					floating-point word
	ТХН	тхн	STO		A			155	Is normalizing necessary
		FAD	ERASB						Normalize
	STO	STO	FLOTG						Store
	Q							Q	



Double-Precision Floating-Point Division

As a final example of programming associated with floating-point numbers, suppose that the quotient A/B is to be formed, where A and B are each stated in double-precision floating-point form; A, for example, is expressed as $A_1 + A_2$, where A_1 and A_2 are floating-point numbers, A_1 is normalized, and A_2 has a characteristic 27 less than that of A_1 . The quotient Q = A/B is to be produced in the same form (Figure 49). The program rests upon the fact that, since B_2 is very much smaller than B_1 ,

$$\frac{A}{B_1+B_2}=\frac{A}{B_1}-\frac{A}{B_1}\times\frac{B_2}{B_1}.$$

It evaluates this formula in straightforward fashion: 1. A_1 is divided by B_1 to form the most significant part of A/B_1 .

2. A_2 is added to the remainder and the result is divided by B_1 to form the least significant part of A/B_1 .

			- G	NU	MBER	7	Γ	EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER DATE PAGE
		T		ADDR	ESS	T		DECRE	MENT	
IDENTI-	LOCATION	CODE	CLASS	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	A G	ULASU	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS
		CLA		FIXER						Do UFA of floating number
		UFA		FLOTG						and fixer
		RQL			9	_			1	Discard characteristic in MQ
		LGL			8					Recover least significant digits
		STO		FIXED						Store
	FIXER	FXD			139			27		This is for case Q=24. 163-24 is 139

					NUM	BER	1		EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER DATE PAGE
IDENTI-	¢ C		OPERATION		ADDRE	ss	т		DECR	MENT	
FICATION	ULADS D	LOCATION	CODE	-	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	Ĝ		SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS
			CLA		A1						Form most significant
			FDH		B1						part of A/B1
			STQ		A/B1 1						and store
		ļ	FAD		A2						Form least significant
			FDH		B1						part of A/B1
			STQ		A/B1 2						and store
L			CLA		B2						Form
			FDH		B1						Minus
			FMP		A/B1 1						B2/B1 times the most
			CHS								significant part of A/B1,
			FAD		A/B1 2						Add
			FAD		A/B1 1						A/B1,
			STQ		QI						And
			STQ		Q2						Store

FIGURE 49

3. B_2 is divided by B_1 and the result multiplied by the most significant part of A/B_1 (multiplication by the least significant part of A/B_1 is not necessary because of the order of magnitude of the numbers involved) and the sign is changed.

4. Finally, A/B_1 is added in two stages.

Drum Copy Loop

The 100 consecutive words beginning with location 1000 on drum 301_8 are to be read into the 100 consecutive storage locations beginning with 1sTWD (Figure 50).

The O in the address class column of the RDS instruction indicates to NY AP 1 that the absolute part of the address has been stated in octal.

The arrangement LXA, ..., ..., TIX is the simplest and most common form of loop. It is very easy

to write; if the instructions in the loop are to be executed n times, load the index register with n and make the address of each instruction tagged with that index register equal to the address it should have on its first execution plus n.

This loop also has the property that it "moves" upward through storage; that is, the effective addresses of the tagged instructions increase as the program is executed.

Example of Loop Writing

An array of 100 quantities C_{ij} is to be computed according to the expression

 $\begin{array}{ll} C_{ij} = A_i - B_j & \text{for } i > j \\ = A_i + B_j & \text{for } i \leq j \ (i, j = 1, 2, ..., 10). \end{array}$

The program is shown in Figure 51.

Notice that this type of loop, using TXI to change

				5 - G Z	NUI	MBER			EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER DATE PAGE	
IDENTI-	c C		OPERATION		ADDR	ESS	Т	1	DECRE	MENT		-
FICATION	R S D S	LOCATION	CODE	01455	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	Ğ	CLASS	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS	
			RDS	0		301						
			LDA		1000							
			LXA		100		A					
		CPY	CPY		1 STWD	100	A					
			TIX		CPY		A			1		
		1000				1000						
		100				100						

FIGURE 50

				S I G N	NU	MBER		Γ	EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER DATE PAGE
IDENTI-	c C		OPERATION		ADDR	ESS	T	1	DECRE	MENT	
FICATION	R S D S	LOCATION	CODE	C L A S S	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	A G	CLASS	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS
			LXD		INC J		7				Initialize (make I, J, IJ EQUAL 1)
	_	STOR J	SXD		COM IJ		В				Store J for comparison with I
			CLA		B1	1	В				CLA B SUB J
		COM IJ	TXL		ADD		Α		()		Is I less than or equal to J
			CHS								If not change sign of B SUB J
	_	ADD	ADD		A1	1	А				Add A SUBI
			STO		C11	1	с				Store answer in C SUB 1J
	_	INC J	TXI		INC IJ		В			1	Increase J by 1
		INC IJ	TXI		TEST J		с			1	Increase IJ by 1
		TEST J	TNX		STOR J		В			10	Test J and go back or reset J
	-		TXI		TEST 1		A			11	Increase by 1
		TEST I	TNX		STOR J		Α			10	Test I and go back or go on

FIGURE 51

the index quantities "moves" backward through storage. Hence the A's, for example must be stored in the order A_{10}, A_9, \ldots, A_1 , and the C's are stored in the order $C_{10,10}, C_{10,9}, C_{10,8}, \ldots, C_{1,3}, C_{1,2}, C_{1,1}$.

Subroutines

Many routines, such as decimal-to-binary conversion, binary-to-decimal conversion, sine, exponential, and so on, can be used repeatedly since they perform basic functions reappearing several times within a single program or in different programs. These are called subroutines because they are subordinate to the main program in which they are used. In general, each large program uses several subroutines in addition to the special logic peculiar to the problem involved. The set of all subroutines used in a computing installation is called a library.

Open Subroutine. An open subroutine is a set of instructions to be integrated into the logical flow of the main program. In using an open subroutine in more than one place in the main program, insert it in each place. In general, the data needed by the open subroutine is placed in the specified locations in the subroutine by the main program. Then the flow of control goes directly into the subroutine from the main program without a transfer of control; control exits from the subroutine directly into the main program again. Hence the open subroutine is sandwiched directly into a program as though it were part of the original coding of the program. In the following example, the subroutine converts 12 words (72 characters) of BCD information to a card image and prints the line of information on the alphabetic printer. To use this open subroutine, the main program must select the printer and put the first six words to be printed in the storage locations D through D + 5. The last six words to be printed must be stored in D + 32 through D + 37, where Dis the symbolic origin for the data. The subroutine transfers control back to the main program which resumes at D + 55. Program constants for the subroutine are stored in D + 23 through D + 29. D +30, 31 are unused; hence, they may be used for any kind of storage by the main program. This subroutine uses all three index registers (Figure 52).

Closed Subroutine. A closed subroutine may occur several times within one main program, but the set of instructions comprising the subroutine need appear only once in the main program. The transfer of control from the main program to the subroutine takes place from a calling sequence (*basic linkage*). Specify the calling sequence to be used in the subroutine. It varies according to the data needed by each subroutine. For example, if a subroutine for computing the sine of x requires one word of data, the calling sequence is shown in Figure 53.

The subroutine can compute the exit address that takes it back to the main program by using the fact that index C contains the 2's complement of the address of the TSX instruction. Thus the sine program would be as shown in Figure 54.

	ا د د ا					ADDRE		1		DECRE	BINARY PLACE	CODER DATE PAGE
ENTI-		LOCATIO	N	OPERATION CODE	C L A	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	T A G	U L A M	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS
-		BCD		LXA		D	26	A	-			Choose left card image
			4	LXD		D	26	В				Clear
				CLM				Ť				D+6
			4	SLW		D	87	3				thru
			L	TIX		BCD	3	В			1	D + 22
				CAL		D	23				·	Refresh
				SLW	Π	D	27	1		**		column indicator
				LXA		D	24	В				Beginning
			~	LDQ		D	70	3				of preliminary
				SXD		D	29	В				card image
			4	CLM								formation
				LGL			2					Place zone part
				PAX				В				in index B
				CLM								Clear accumulator
				LGL			4					Place numerical part
			Τ	PAX				с				in index C
				CAL		D.	27					Form present
				ORS		D	86	3				column of
				ORS		D	82	5				card image
				ARS			1					Move to
				SLW		D	27					next column
				ANA		D	28					Close loop if word
			L	TNZ		BCD	10					is not finished
				LXD		D	29	В				Move to next word and
				тіх		BCD	8	В			1	test end of half image
	_	ABCD		LXD		D	24	В				Or
			4	CAL		D	72	3				8-4 word
				ORS		D	74	A				and 8-3 word
				ORS		D	80	3				into
			L	TIX		ABCD	1	В			1	8, 4, and 3 words
				CAL		D	82	A				Obtain
				сом								the
				ANS		D	83	A				O's row
				CAL		D	82	A				of
				ANA		D	86	A				the
				ORA		D	83	A				card
				SLW		D	82	A				image
				CAL		D	84	A		51		Obtain
				SLW		D	83	A				×
				CAL		D	85	A				and y
				SLW		D	.84	A				rows
		L		TIX		BCD	1	A			32	Go back for right half image
				LXA		D	25	A				Сору
		COPY		CPY		D	21	A	\square			loop
				CPY		D	53	A				for
				TIX		COPY		A			1	printing
				TRA		D	55					Final exit
		D	,									Storage location
		D + 1										of six
		D + 2	2									words of bod
		D + 3	3									characters
	L											for left half
					ΙÍ				[of card image

FIGURE 52a

					NUM	BER			EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER DATE PAGE
	c C		OPERATION	Ē	ADDRE	SS	T		DECRE	MENŢ	
DENTI-	RSDS	LOCATION	CODE		SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE			SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS
		D + 6									Numerical 8-4
											8-3
											8-2
											9 9
											8 8
											7 7
											6 6
											5 5
											4 4
				1							3 3
											2 2
				T							1 1
		D + 18		T							0 0
		0.10								1	zone 11 ×
				1							10 y
				1			1-1				01
		D + 22		-							00
		D + 22	ОСТ	-				-			Loc. of minus zero
		D + 24	OCT		2	000006					Loc. of 2 and 6
		D + 24	FXD	1		12					Loc. of 12
		D + 25	OCT		21	000100					Loc. of 17 and 64
		D + 20 D + 27	001	1		000100					Column indicator storage
		D + 28	ост	-	373737	373737					Mask
		D + 20		-	575757	5/ 5/ 5/				_	Storage for index B
				-							Unused
				-			11				locations
		D + 32		+				-			Storage location
		D 1 32		+							of six
				1-							words of bcd
				-				-			characters for
				+-							right half
	-			+				-			of card image
		D + 38		+-							Right half of the
				-				+			card image is
	$\left \right $			+				-			formed and
	$\left - \right $			+						-	stored exactly
				+-				-		-	as left half
	+	D + 55					_				Main program continues here

FIGURE 52b

		5	NUM	BER		EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	CODER	DATE	PAGE
c ^c		-	ADDR	ESS	I T I	DECRE	MENT			
	TION OPERATION CODE	01455	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	A C G S	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	СОММ	ENTS	
C.SE	Q SXD		СВОХ		с			Save contents of C		
	TSX		SINX		с			Transfer to SIN X		
								Storage for X		
	LXD	-	СВОХ		с			Restore contents of C		
СВО	x	+-						Erasable storage in main pro	gram	

FIGURE 53

				5 - G 2	NU	BER		EXPONENT	BINARY PLACE	COFFR DATE PAGE
	cc				ADDR	ESS	T	DECRE	MENT	
IDENTI-	A A A S D S	LOCATION	CODE	C L 4 5 5	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	G	SYMBOLIC	ABSOLUTE	COMMENTS
		SINX	CLA			11	c			Place X in AC
			STO		SINX	+ i				Store X
			SXD				с			Save index C
							-			Computation for sin x
		BOXC						_		Storage for C in subroutine
			 LXD				- C			Restore C
			TRA			2	с			Exit to main program

FIGURE 54

BINARY AND OCTAL NUMBER SYSTEMS

IN THE FAMILIAR decimal system of representing numbers, a number is expressed by a sum of terms. Each individual term consists of a product of a power of *ten* and some integer in the set $0, 1, \ldots, 9$. For example,

$$123 = (1 \times 10^{2}) + (2 \times 10^{1}) + (3 \times 10^{0}).$$

$$28.875 = (2 \times 10^{1}) + (8 \times 10^{0}) + (8 \times 10^{-1}) + (7 \times 10^{-2}) + (5 \times 10^{-3})$$

Ten is said to be the base of this system because of the role that the powers of *ten* and the integers up to *ten* play in the above expansions.

If two is chosen as the base, numbers are said to be represented in the binary system. For example, the decimal number

$$123 = 64 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 2 + 1$$

= $(1 \times 2^{6}) + (1 \times 2^{5}) + (1 \times 2^{4})$
+ $(1 \times 2^{3}) + (0 \times 2^{2}) + (1 \times 2^{1})$
+ (1×2^{6})

If only the coefficients of the powers of *two* are written, the binary representation of 123 becomes 1111011. This is exactly how the form of a decimal number is created. Because the binary representation of a number requires only the two digits 0 and 1, the binary system lends itself naturally to the use of core storage, magnetic drums and tapes, trigger circuits, and so on. These devices can be used to greater advantage and efficiency with the binary system than with the decimal.

Observe that the number systems used in this appendix are subject to the familiar commutative, distributive, and associative laws of arithmetic.

Although binary numbers in general have more terms than their decimal counterparts (on an average, about 3.3 times as many), computation in the binary system is quite simple. The rules for adding binary digits are:

$$0 + 0 = 0$$

 $1 + 0 = 1$
 $1 + 1 = 10$ (0 with 1 carried)

For example, 1111011 may be added to itself as follows:

carries: 1111 11
1111011

$$+$$
 1111011
11110110

The rules for subtracting binary digits are equally simple:

$$0 - 0 = 0$$

 $1 - 1 = 0$
 $1 - 0 = 1$
 $0 - 1 = 1$ (with 1 borrowed)

For example, 1111011 may be subtracted from 11110110 as follows:

The multiplication table for binary digits is given by

$$0 \times 0 = 0$$
$$1 \times 0 = 0$$
$$1 \times 1 = 1$$

The rules for carrying out mulitiplication and division in longhand are entirely similar to those used with the decimal system. For example, the multiplication of 111 by 101 is done as follows:

111
101
111
000
111
100011

The problem of converting a number represented in decimal to the same number as represented in binary is quite simple.

The binary representation of an *integer* can be obtained from its decimal representation through calculations carried out in either the decimal or binary system. Calculations in the decimal system will be discussed in this case since it is of most interest. The method consists of successive divisions by two as follows:

Consider the number 123, which may be represented as:

$$123 = 2 \times 61 + 1 = 2 (32 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 1) + 1$$

Thus, dividing 123 by 2 gives the quotient 61 and remainder 1; this remainder is the coefficient of 2^0 in the binary representation of 123. The coefficient of 2^1 in the binary representation of 123 is equal to the remainder obtained from dividing 61 (the previous quotient) by 2.

$$61 = 2 \times 30 + 1 = 2 (16 + 8 + 4 + 2) + 1$$

Similarly, 30 divided by 2 gives the remainder zero, corresponding to the fact that the coefficient of 2^2 is 0 in the binary representation of 123. The complete calculation for the conversion of 123 to the binary notation is:

$$123 \div 2 = 61 + \text{remainder of 1}$$

$$61 \div 2 = 30 + \text{remainder of 1}$$

$$30 \div 2 = 15 + \text{remainder of 0}$$

$$15 \div 2 = 7 + \text{remainder of 1}$$

$$7 \div 2 = 3 + \text{remainder of 1}$$

$$3 \div 2 = 1 + \text{remainder of 1}$$

$$1 \div 2 = 0 + \text{remainder of 1}$$

The highest power of 2 appearing in the binary representation of 123 is 2^6 and the coefficient of 2^6 is the quotient 1 obtained in the last step above. The binary representation of 123 therefore consists of seven binary digits and is obtained by writing down, in succession from *right* to *left*, the above six remainders in the order in which they were calculated. Thus,

$$(123)_{10} = (1111011)_2$$

Conversely, to convert a binary integer to decimal form through calculation in the binary system, simply divide successively by ten until a quotient of zero is obtained. The remainders, expressed in decimal notation and written in succession from right to left, give the desired decimal representation. The procedure is very similar to the procedure carried out in the decimal system for converting $(1111011)_2 = (123)_{10}$ and is as follows:

$$\begin{array}{rl} 1111011 \div 1010 = 1100 + \text{remainder of } 11 \\ 1100 \div 1010 = & 1 + \text{remainder of } 10 \\ 1 \div 1010 = & 0 + \text{remainder of } 1 \end{array}$$

The decimal representation then consists of the integers 1, 10, and 11 in that order from left to right. When converted to decimal, these binary integers give 1, 2, and 3, respectively. Consequently the decimal representation of 1111011 is 123.

The binary representation of a proper decimal fraction may be generated digit by digit through successive multiplication by two in the decimal system. The procedure is somewhat like the integer conversion procedure described above.

For example, consider the decimal fraction .625. In order to illustrate the technique, assume that the answer is already known. Thus,

$$.625 = (1 \times 2^{-1}) + (0 \times 2^{-2}) + 1 \times 2^{-3}$$

= 0.101 (in binary)

A multiplication by two gives:

1.25 = 1.01 (in binary)

The integral parts of each number are equal to one and thus represent the first binary bit to the right of the point. Now, using the fractional parts of the two numbers above, we have by a multiplication of two:

$$2 \times .25 = 0.5$$

 $10 \times .01 = 0.1$ (in binary)

The integral parts of the result equal zero; this is the second binary bit to the right of the point.

Similarly, the third binary bit is calculated by

$$2 \times .5 = 1.0$$
$$10 \times .1 = 1.0$$

and the third binary bit to the right of the point is seen to be 1.

Of course, further multiplications with the remaining fractional parts would result in zeros. So the conversion is complete, and

$$.625 = .101$$
 (in binary)

Not all terminating decimal fractions, however, can be represented as termining binary fractions. The following calculations follow the pattern as outlined above for converting 0.35 to binary. A position with an x indicates that this position has not yet been determined.

Calculation	BINARY REPRESENTATION
0.35	0.xxxxxxxxxxx
2 imes 0.35 $=$ 0.7	0.0xxxxxxxxxxx
$2 \times .7 = 1.4$	0.01xxxxxxxxxx
$2 \times .4 = 0.8$	0.010xxxxxxxxx
$2 \times .8 = 1.6$	0.0101xxxxxxxxx
$2 \times .6 = 1.2$	0.01011xxxxxxxx
2 imes .2 = 0.4	0.010110xxxxxxx
2 imes .4 = 0.8	0.0101100xxxxxx
$2 \times .8 = 1.6$	0.01011001xxxxxx
2 imes .6 = 1.2	0.010110011xxxxx
$2 \times .2 = 0.4$	0.0101100110xxxx
$2 \times .4 = 0.8$	0.01011001100xxx

It is evident that this procedure will repeat indefinitely. Thus, the terminating decimal fraction 0.35equals the non-terminating recurring binary fraction. An approximate representation of 0.35 as a terminating binary fraction may be obtained by rounding. For instance, rounding to eight binary places may be done by adding one-half in the eighth place, which in the binary system is equivalent to adding 1 in the ninth place, as follows:

The approximate eight-place binary representation of 0.35 is therefore

0.01011010

Improper decimal fractions may be converted to binary by converting the integral and fractional parts separately or by scaling the number so that it becomes an integer or a proper fraction. For example,

$$(28.875)_{10} = (11100.111)_2$$

Or, to convert the decimal number 15.625, first write it as a proper fraction times a scale factor:

$$15.625 = 0.15625 \times 10^2$$

Then, converting each factor separately gives:

$$(15.625)_{10} = (0.00101)_2 \times (1100100)_2 \\ = (1111.101)_2$$

If the base 8 is chosen for representing numbers, the representation is said to be in the octal system. For example:

$$(123)_{10} = 1 \times 8^2 + 7 \times 8^1 + 3 \times 8^0 = (173)_8$$

The decimal-to-octal conversion of an integer can be effected by dividing successively by 8 (in the decimal system) until a quotient of zero is obtained. The octal representation then consists of the successive remainders written in order from right to left.

Octal-to-binary conversion is particularly simple. Because 8 equals 2³, the conversion is carried out merely by replacing the octal digits with their binary equivalents expressed as three-digit binary numbers. For example, to convert the octal number 173, simply replace 3 with 011, 7 with 111, and 1 with 001, and obtain 1111011, omitting the zeros on the extreme left. Conversely, to pass from binary to octal, simply arrange the binary digits in groups of three, beginning at the binary point and proceeding to the left and to the right. Fill out with zeros at the extreme right or left if necessary. Then replace each group of three binary digits with its octal equivalent. For example:

$$(11100.111)_2 = (011,100.111)_2 = (34.7)_8$$

Thus, the octal notation furnishes a convenient shorthand for the binary notation, especially for handling large numbers. The integer whose binary representation consists of thirty-five 1's is the largest integer that can be represented by thirty-five binary digits. In decimal notation this integer, which equals $2^{35} - 1$, requires eleven digits:

34,359,738,367

Its octal representation requires twelve digits:

377,777,777,777

Hence, in this case the octal system is only a little less economical of notation than the decimal system but is considerably more economical than the binary system.

APPENDIX B

TABLE OF POWERS OF 2

APPENDIX C. OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			0	1	 	3	4	5	6	7
0000 0000											0400	0		2		9 0260			
to to 0777 0511	0000 0010	0000 0008	0009	0010	0011	0012		0014	0015				0265	0266	0267	0268	0269	0270	0271
(Octal) (Decimal)	0020 0030	0016 0024		0018 0026			0021 0029				0420 0430	0272 0280				$\begin{array}{c} 0276 \\ 0284 \end{array}$			
	0040			0034			0025				0440	0288	0289	0290	0291	0292	0293	0294	0295
Octal Decimal	0050 0060		0041 0049								0450 0460					0300 0308			
10000 - 4096	0070		0045													0316			
20000 - 8192 30000 - 12288	0100	0064	0065	0066	0067	0068	0069	0070	0071		0500	0320	0321	0322	0323	0324	0325	0326	0327
40000 - 16384	0110		0073								0510	0328	0329	0330	0331	0332	0333	0334	0335
50000 - 20480	0120 0130	0080 0088					0085 0093						0337			0340 0348			
60000 - 24576 70000 - 28672	0140		0003								0540	0352	0353	0354	0355	0356	0357	0358	0359
	0150 0160		$0105 \\ 0113$						1							$0364 \\ 0372$			
	0170		0121													0380			
			0129													0388 0396			
	0210 0220		0137 0145													0390			
	0230	0152	0153	0154	0155	0156	0157	0158	0159							0412 0420			
			0161 0169													0420			
	0260	0176	0177	0178	0179	0180	0181	0182	0183							0436 0444			
			0185																
			0193 0201										0449 0457			0452 0460			
	0320	0208	0209	0210	0211	0212	0213	0214	0215		0720 0730					0468 0476			
	1	0216 0224					0221 0229				0730	0480	0481	0482	0483	0484	0485	0486	0487
	0350	0232	0233								0750					0492 0500			
			0241 0249				0245 0253				0760 0770					0508			
	I									,									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7]		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1000 0512	1000		0513		0515	0516	0517	0518	0519		1400	0768	0769	0770	0771			0774	0775
to to 1777 1023	1010	0520	0521	0522	0523	0524					1 4 4 4 4				0111	0772	0773	0114	
(Octal) (Decimal)	1020	0528				0530			0527		1410	0776	0777	0778	0779	0780	0781	0782	0783
	11030						0533	0534	0535		1410 1420 1430	0784	0785 0793	0778 0786 0794	0779 0787 0795	0780 0788 0796	0781 0789 0797	0782 0790 0798	0791 0799
	1030 1040	0536 0544	0537 0545	0538 0546	0539 0547	0540 0548	0533 0541 0549	0534 0542 0550	0535 0543 0551		1420 1430 1440	0784 0792 0800	0785 0793 0801	0778 0786 0794 0802	0779 0787 0795 0803	0780 0788 0796 0804	0781 0789 0797 0805	0782 0790 0798 0806	0791 0799 0807
	1040 1050	0536 0544 0552	0537 0545 0553	0538 0546 0554	05 3 9 0547 0555	0540 0548 0556	0533 0541 0549 0557	0534 0542 0550 0558	0535 0543 0551 0559		1420 1430 1440 1450	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823
	1040	0536 0544 0552 0560	0537 0545	0538 0546 0554 0562	0539 0547 0555 0563	0540 0548 0556 0564	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566	0535 0543 0551 0559		1420 1430 1440	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819	0780 0788 0796 0804	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823
	1040 1050 1060 1070 1100	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1500	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839
	1040 1050 1060 1070 1100 1110	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0581	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0590	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1500 1510 1520	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0832 0840 0848	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0842 0850	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855
	1040 1050 1060 1070 1100 1110 1120 1130	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0590 0598 0606	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1500 1510 1520 1530	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0834 0842 0850 0858	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854 0862	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863
	1040 1050 1060 1070 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600 0608	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603 0611	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0590 0598 0606 0614	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1500 1510 1520 1530 1540	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0842 0850 0858 0866	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854 0854 0862 0870	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871
	1040 1050 1060 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0621 0629	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1510 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550 1550	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864 0872 0880	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0881	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0842 0850 0858 0858 0866 0874 0882	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0883	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0877 0885	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854 0862 0870 0878 0886	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0879 0887
	1040 1050 1060 1070 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628 0636	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0629 0637	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1510 1520 1550 1550 1550 1550 1550	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864 0872 0880 0888	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0881 0889	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0834 0850 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0883 0891	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868 0868 0876 0884 0892	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0869 0869 0877 0885 0893	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854 0854 0854 0870 0878 0886 0894	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0879 0887 0895
	1040 1050 1060 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1200 1210	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634 0642 0650	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0651	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628 0636 0636	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0621 0629 0637 0645 0653	0534 0542 0550 0558 0556 0574 0582 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1510 1510 1520 1530 1550 1550 1550 1560	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864 0872 0880 0888	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0889 0897	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0842 0850 0858 0858 0858 0858 0858 0858 085	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0883 0891	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0877 0885 0893	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854 0854 0862 0870 0878 0886 0894	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0879 0887 0895
	1040 1050 1060 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1200 1210	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648 0656	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634 0642 0650 0658	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0659	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628 0636 0644 0652 0660	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0621 0629 0637 0645 0653 0661	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655 0663		1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1500 1510 1520 1530 1550 1550 1560 1570 1600 1610 1620	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864 0872 0880 0888 0896 0904 0912	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0881 0889 0897 0905 0913	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0832 0850 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890 0298 0906 0914	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0883 0891 0899 0907 0915	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868 0868 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0877 0885 0893 0901 0909 0917	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0854 0854 0854 0865 0870 0878 0886 0894 0902 0910 0918	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0879 0887 0895 0903 0911 0919
	1040 1050 1060 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1200 1210 1220 1230	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648 0666 0664 06664 0664	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 06655 0673	0538 0546 0554 0552 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634 0642 0650 0658 0666 0674	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0643 0651 0659 06675	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628 0636 0644 0652 0664 06652 06660 06688 0676	0533 0541 0557 0565 0573 0581 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0621 0629 0637 0645 0653 0645 0653 0661 0669 0677	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662 0678	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655 0663 0671 0679		1420 1430 1440 1440 1460 1470 1500 1510 1520 1550 1550 1550 1550 155	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864 0872 0880 0888 0896 0904 0912 0920	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0865 0873 0889 0897 0905 0913 0921	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0842 0850 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890 0298 0906 0914 0922 0930	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0883 0891 0899 0907 0915 0923	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0922	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0877 0885 0893 0901 0909 0917 0925 0933	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854 0862 0870 0878 0894 0902 0910 0918 0926 0934	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0879 0887 0895 0903 0911 0919 0927 0935
	1040 1050 1060 1070 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1170 1200 1210 1220 1220 1240	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648 0656 0664 0672 0680	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 0665 0673 0681	0538 0546 0554 0552 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0634 0642 0650 0658 06658 06666 0674 0682	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0651 0659 0667 0675 0683	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628 0662 06636 0664 0652 0660 0668 0676 0684	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0621 0629 0637 0645 0653 0661 0669 0677 0685	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662 0670 0678 0686	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655 0663 0671 0679 0687		1420 1430 1440 1440 1460 1470 1500 1510 1520 1550 1550 1550 1550 1560 1550 1560 1610 1620 1630 1640 1650	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864 0872 0880 0888 0896 0904 0912 0920 0928 0936	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0865 0873 0889 0897 0905 0913 0921 0929 0937	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0842 0850 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890 0898 0906 0914 0922 0938	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0883 0891 0899 0907 0915 0933	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0924 0932	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0829 0845 0845 0845 0845 0845 0845 0853 0845 0893 0893 0901 0909 0917 0925 0933 0941	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0838 0846 0854 0854 0878 0878 0878 0878 0894 0902 0910 0918 0926 0934 0942	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0879 0887 0895 0903 0911 0919 0925 0943
	1040 1050 1060 1070 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250 1260	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0584 0576 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648 0656 0664 06648 0656 0664 0680 0688	0537 0545 0553 0561 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 06655 0673	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634 0642 0650 0658 0666 0674 0682 0690	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0579 0587 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0651 0659 0667 0675 0683 0691	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0588 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628 0636 0644 0652 0660 06688 0676 0684 0692	0533 0541 0549 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0629 0637 0645 0653 0661 0669 0677 0685 0693	0534 0542 0550 0558 0566 0574 0582 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662 0670 0678 0686 0694	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655 0663 0671 0679 0685		1420 1430 1440 1440 1440 1470 1510 1510 1520 1550 1550 1550 1550 155	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0848 0856 0864 0872 0880 0888 0896 0904 0912 0920 0928 0936 0944	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0881 0889 0897 0905 0913 0921 0929 0937 0945	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0850 0858 0856 0874 0882 0890 0874 09906 0914 0922 0930 0938	0779 0787 0795 0803 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0883 0891 0899 0907 0915 0923 0931	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0922	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0869 0885 0893 0901 0909 0917 0925 0933 0941	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0854 0854 0854 0862 0870 0870 0870 0878 0886 0894 0902 0910 0918 0926 0934 0942 0950	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0879 0887 0895 0903 0911 0919 0927 0933 0943 0951
	1040 1050 1060 1110 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1210 1220 1220 1240 1250 1260 1270	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0648 0648 0648 0648 06648 06648 06696	0537 0545 0553 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 0665 0673 0689 0697 0705	0538 0546 0552 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634 0626 0634 0642 0650 0658 0666 0674 0682 0698	0539 0557 0555 0563 0571 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0651 0659 0667 0683 0683 0683 0689	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0588 0596 0604 0612 0628 0628 0628 0628 0628 0628 0628 062	0533 0541 0549 0557 0557 0557 0565 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0621 0629 0637 0645 0663 0661 0669 0677 0685 0693 0701	0534 0552 0550 0558 0556 0574 0592 0598 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662 0670 0678 0678 0678 0678 0678 0702	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0591 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655 0663 06671 0675 0667 0695 0703 0711		1420 1430 1440 1440 1460 1470 1500 1510 1520 1550 1560 1550 1560 1610 1620 1640 1650 1660 1670 1700	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0840 0840 0852 0864 0872 0880 0872 0880 0904 0912 0920 0928 0936 0944	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0865 0865 0863 0889 0897 0905 0910 0929 0921 0929 0937 0945 0953	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0850 0858 0856 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890 022 0930 0938 0946 0954	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0867 0867 0867 0869 0907 0915 0923 0931 0939 0947 0955	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0924 0932 0940 0948 0956	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0869 0869 0889 0869 0889 0893 0901 0909 0917 0925 0933 0941 0949 0957	0782 0790 0806 0814 0822 0830 0854 0854 0854 0854 0862 0870 0878 0886 0894 0902 0910 0918 0926 0934 0950 0958	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0879 0887 0895 0903 0911 0919 0927 0935 0943 0951 0959 0967
	1040 1050 1060 1110 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1170 1220 1230 1240 1250 1260 1270 1300 1310	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 06640 0646 06646 06646 06664 06666 06686 06664 0702 06880 0696	0537 0545 0553 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 0665 0673 0681 0689 0697 0705 0713 0721	0538 0546 0554 0552 0570 0578 0562 0570 0578 0586 0584 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634 0662 0634 0662 0658 0666 0674 0682 0690 0698 0706 0714 0722	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0663 0661 0667 0667 0667 0667 0669 0669 0669 0699	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0596 06588 06588 06588 06588 06588 06588 06588 06588 06628 06628 06628 06628 06628 06628 06629 07000 07088 07708 07024	0533 0541 0549 0557 0555 0573 0581 0589 0597 0605 0613 0629 0629 0629 0629 0629 0629 0629 0629	0534 0558 0558 0558 0558 0558 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662 0662 0662 06630 0658 0662 0662 0662 0662 0662 0662 0662 066	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0599 0607 0615 0639 0647 0655 0663 0663 0663 06671 0679 0665 0703 0711 0719 0727		1420 1430 1440 1440 1460 1470 1510 1520 1530 1550 1550 1550 1550 1550 1600 1610 1620 1630 1660 1660 1660 1670 1700 1710	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0840 0840 0840 0840 0850 0864 0864 0864 0864 0864 0864 0872 0880 08904 0912 0920 0928 0936 0944 0952	0785 0793 0801 0809 0817 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0861 0897 0905 0913 0921 0929 0937 0945 0953	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0812 0810 0812 0820 0810 0818 0826 0850 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890 0858 0906 0914 0922 0930 0938 0946 0954 0954 0954 0954	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0983 0907 0915 0923 0939 0939 0939 0939 0939 0939 0939	0780 0786 07966 0804 0812 0820 0828 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0924 0932 0940 0948 0956	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0869 0869 0885 0893 0901 0909 0917 0925 0933 0941 0949 0957 0965	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0854 0854 08654 08654 0866 0870 0970 0910 0918 0926 0934 0926 0958 0958	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0879 0887 0895 0903 0911 0919 0927 0935 0943 0951 0959 0967 0975
	1040 1050 1060 1110 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1220 1220 1220 1240 1250 1260 1270 1260 1270 1310 1310 1320	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0576 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648 0656 0664 0664 0664 0664 0664 0664 0664	0537 0545 0553 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 0665 0673 0681 0689 0697 0705 0713 0721 0721	0538 0546 0554 0554 0552 0570 0562 0570 0562 0570 0594 0594 0602 0610 0618 0666 0634 0662 0650 0666 0674 0682 0690 0698 0706 0714 0722 0730 0730	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0651 0667 0667 0667 0667 0667 0669 0669 0707 0715	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0596 0696 0604 0620 0668 0636 0668 0668 0668 0668 0668 066	0533 0541 0549 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 055	0534 0554 0550 0558 0558 0558 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 06646 0654 0662 0670 0678 0678 0678 0678 0678 0678 0702 0710 0718 0726	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0599 0607 0615 0623 0639 0647 0655 0663 06647 06655 0663 06671 0679 06675 0703 0711 0719 0727 0735		1420 1430 1440 1440 1440 1470 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550 1560 1570 1600 1610 1620 1630 1640 1650 1660 1670 17700 17700 1730	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0840 0848 0848 0848 0848 0848 0848	0785 0793 0801 0809 0837 0825 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0873 0905 0905 0913 0921 0929 0937 0945 0953	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0858 0858 0858 0858 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890 022 0930 0922 0930 0924 0954 0954	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0875 0863 0891 0997 0915 0923 0931 0933 0931 0955 0967 0979 0979	0780 0786 07966 0804 0812 0820 0828 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0924 0932 0940 0948 0956 0964 0972 0988	0781 0787 0797 0805 0813 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0869 0869 0869 0869 0869 0869 0869	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0854 0852 0850 0854 0862 0870 0878 0862 0870 0974 0902 0918 0926 0934 0926 0958 0958	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0855 0863 0871 0895 0903 0911 0919 0927 0935 0943 0951 0959 0967 0975 0983 0991
	1040 1050 1060 11100 11200 1130 1140 1150 1140 1150 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250 1260 1270 1310 1310 1330 1340	0536 0544 0552 0560 0568 0592 0600 0608 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648 0656 0664 0672 0688 0656 0664 0672 0704 07028 0704	0537 0545 0553 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 0665 0673 0689 0697 0705 0713 0721 0729 0737 0745	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0570 0570 0570 0570 0570 0570 057	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0651 0663 0651 0663 0663 0661 0663 0663 0663 0663 066	0540 0540 0558 0564 0572 0580 0596 0604 0612 0628 0628 0628 0628 0652 0660 0668 0652 0660 0668 0652 0660 0668 0676 0684 0670 0708 0770 0772 0748	0533 0541 0549 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 055	0534 0558 0558 0558 0558 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662 0670 0678 0670 0678 0702 0710 0718 0726 0734 0742 0750	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655 0663 0671 0679 0685 0703 0711 0719 0727 0745 0743		1420 1430 1440 1440 1460 1470 1500 1550 1550 1550 1560 1550 1660 1610 1620 1660 1660 1660 1670 1710 1720 1730 1740	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0832 0840 0840 0840 0852 0864 0904 0912 0920 0928 0936 0944 0952 0960 0984 0976	0785 0793 0801 0809 0889 0833 0841 0849 0857 0865 0865 0865 0865 0865 0865 0913 0929 0937 0929 0937 0945 0953 0961 0969 0977 0985 0993	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0858 0858 0858 0866 0874 0882 0890 022 0990 0922 0930 0922 0930 0954 0954 0954	0779 0787 0795 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0867 0867 0863 0891 0899 0907 0915 0923 0931 0939 0947 0955	0780 0788 0796 0804 0812 0820 0828 0836 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0924 0920 0948 0956 0964 0972 0980	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0877 0885 0893 0901 0909 0917 0925 0933 0941 0949 0957 0949 0957	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0854 0854 0854 0854 0862 0870 0878 0886 0894 0902 0918 0926 0934 0950 0958 0956 0974 0986	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0879 0887 0895 0903 0911 0919 0927 0935 0943 0951 0959 0967 0975 0983 0999
	1040 1050 1060 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1220 1230 1240 1220 1230 1240 1250 1240 1250 1260 1270 1310 1310 1330 1340 1350	0536 0544 0552 0560 0584 0592 0600 0698 0616 0624 0632 0640 0648 0656 0664 0656 0664 0656 06664 0704 0702 0720 0728 0736 0736 0736	0537 0545 0553 0569 0577 0585 0593 0601 0609 0617 0625 0633 0641 0649 0657 0665 0673 0665 0673 0681 0689 0697 0705 0713 0729 0737 0745	0538 0546 0554 0562 0570 0578 0586 0594 0602 0610 0618 0626 0634 0642 0658 0666 0674 0682 0650 0658 0666 0714 0682 00598 0706 0718 0722 0730 0738 0746 0754	0539 0547 0555 0563 0571 0595 0603 0611 0619 0627 0635 0643 0651 0663 06651 0663 0669 0667 0699 0707 0715 0723 0731 0739 0747	0540 0548 0556 0564 0572 0580 0564 0572 0580 0596 0596 0658 0596 0604 0612 0620 0628 0652 0660 0668 0676 0662 0660 0668 0676 0684 0692 0700 0708 0716 0724 0732 0740 0724 0756	0533 0541 0549 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 0557 055	0534 0558 0558 0558 0558 0590 0598 0606 0614 0622 0630 0638 0646 0654 0662 0670 0678 0686 0654 0662 0670 0678 0684 0702 0710 0702 0710 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718	0535 0543 0551 0559 0567 0575 0583 0599 0607 0615 0623 0631 0639 0647 0655 0663 0663 06671 0675 0687 0695 0703 0711 0719 0727 0735 0743		1420 1430 1440 1440 1440 1470 1510 1520 1530 1550 1550 1550 1550 1550 1550 1560 1570 1600 1620 1630 1660 1660 1660 1670 1770 1770 1770 177	0784 0792 0800 0808 0816 0824 0840 0840 0840 0840 0840 0864 0864 086	0785 0793 0801 0809 0889 0857 0855 0873 0865 0873 0881 0889 0897 0905 0913 0921 0929 0937 0945 0953 0945 0945 0945 0945 0945 0945 0945	0778 0786 0794 0802 0810 0818 0826 0834 0842 0850 0858 0866 0914 0822 0890 0298 0906 0914 0922 0930 0938 0946 0954 0954 0954 0962 1010 021 0010	0779 0787 0795 0803 0803 0811 0819 0827 0835 0843 0851 0859 0867 0939 0907 0915 0923 0931 0939 0947 0955 0963 0971 0979 0965	0780 0786 07964 0802 0820 0828 08366 0844 0852 0860 0868 0876 0884 0892 0900 0908 0916 0922 0940 0948 0956 0964 0996	0781 0789 0797 0805 0813 0821 0829 0837 0845 0853 0861 0869 0869 0901 0909 0917 0925 0933 0941 0949 0957 0945 0941 0949 0957 1005 10013	0782 0790 0798 0806 0814 0822 0830 0854 0854 0854 08654 0870 0970 0910 0910 0918 0920 0910 0918 0920 0950 0942 0950 0942 0950 0942 0996 0942 0990 0998	0791 0799 0807 0815 0823 0831 0839 0847 0855 0863 0871 0875 0863 0871 0895 0903 0911 0919 0927 0935 0943 0951 0959 0943 0959 0967 0975 0983 0991 0991

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		ſ	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
2010 2020 2030 2040 2050 2060	1024 1032 1040 1048 1056 1064 1072 1080	1033 1041 1049 1057 1065 1073	1034 1042 1050 1058 1066 1074	1035 1043 1051 1059 1067 1075	1036 1044 1052 1060 1068 1076	1037 1045 1053 1061 1069 1077	1038 1046 1054 1062 1070 1078	1039 1047 1055 1063 1071 1079	2 2 2 2 2 2	410 420 430 440 450 460	1288 1296 1304 1312 1320 1328	1289 1297 1305 1313 1321 1329	1290 1298 1306 1314 1322 1330	1283 1291 1299 1307 1315 1323 1331	1292 1300 1308 1316 1324 1332	1293 1301 1309 1317 1325 1333	1294 1302 1310 1318 1326 1334	1295 1303 1311 1319 1327 1335		7	1024 to 1535 Decimal)
2100 2110 2120 2130 2140 2150 2160	1088 1096 1104 1112 1120 1128 1136	1089 1097 1105 1113 1121 1129 1137	1090 1098 1106 1114 1122 1130 1138	1091 1099 1107 1115 1123 1131 1139	1092 1100 1108 1116 1124 1132 1140	1093 1101 1109 1117 1125 1133 1141	1094 1102 1110 1118 1126 1134 1142	1095 1103 1111 1119 1127 1135 1143	2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2	500 510 520 530 540 550 560	1344 1352 1360 1368 1376 1384 1392	1345 1353 1361 1369 1377 1385 1393	1346 1354 1362 1370 1378 1386 1394	1339 1347 1355 1363 1371 1379 1387 1395	1348 1356 1364 1372 1380 1388 1396	1349 1357 1365 1373 1381 1389 1397	1350 1358 1366 1374 1382 1390 1398	1351 1359 1367 1375 1383 1391 1399	1000 2000 3000 4000 5000	00 - 4 00 - 8 00 - 12 00 - 16 00 - 20 00 - 24 00 - 28	1096 192 288 384 480 576
2200 2210 2220 2230 2240 2250 2260	1144 1152 1160 1168 1176 1184 1192 1200 1208	1153 1161 1169 1177 1185 1193 1201	1154 1162 1170 1178 1186 1194 1202	1155 1163 1171 1179 1187 1195 1203	1156 1164 1172 1180 1188 1196 1204	1157 1165 1173 1181 1189 1197 1205	1158 1166 1174 1182 1190 1198 1206	1159 1167 1175 1183 1191 1199 1207	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	600 1 510 1 520 1 530 1 540 1 550 1 360 1	1408 1416 1424 1432 1440 1448 1456	1409 1417 1425 1433 1441 1449 1457	1410 1418 1426 1434 1442 1450 1458	1403 1411 1419 1427 1435 1443 1451 1459 1467	1412 1420 1428 1436 1444 1452 1460	1413 1421 1429 1437 1445 1453 1461	1414 1422 1430 1438 1446 1454 1462	1415 1423 1431 1439 1447 1455 1463			
2300 2310 2320 2330 2340 2350 2360	1216 1224 1232 1240 1248 1256 1264 1272	1217 1225 1233 1241 1249 1257 1265	1218 1226 1234 1242 1250 1258 1266	1219 1227 1235 1243 1251 1259 1267	1220 1228 1236 1244 1252 1260 1268	1221 1229 1237 1245 1253 1261 1269	1222 1230 1238 1246 1254 1262 1270	1223 1231 1239 1247 1255 1263 1271	27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	700 1 710 1 720 1 730 1 740 1 750 1 760 1	1472 1480 1488 1496 1504 1512 1520	1473 1481 1489 1497 1505 1513 1521	1474 1482 1490 1498 1506 1514 1522	1407 1475 1483 1491 1499 1507 1515 1523 1531	1476 1484 1492 1500 1508 1516 1524	1477 1485 1493 1501 1509 1517 1525	1478 1486 1494 1502 1510 1518 1526	1479 1487 1495 1503 1511 1519 1527			
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		Γ	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060	0 1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590	1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591	34 34 34 34 34 34	410 1 420 1 430 1 440 1 440 1 450 1 460 1	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1832	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842	3 1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844	1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845	1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846	1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847	3000 to 3777 (Octo		1536 to 2047 ecimal)
3010 3020 3030 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645 1653	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655	34 34 34 34 34 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	$\begin{array}{c} 410 \\ 420 \\ 1420 \\ 1430 \\ 1440 \\ 1450 \\ 1450 \\ 1450 \\ 1460 \\ 1470 \\ 150 \\ 150 \\ 150 \\ 150 \\ 150 \\ 150 \\ 150 \\ 150 \\ 160 \\ 1 \end{array}$	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1888 1888	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889 1889 1897 1905	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1856 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884 1892 1900	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893 1901 1909	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1862 1878 1886 1894 1902 1910	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1887 1895 1903	to 3777	, 2	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3100 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3220 3210 3220 3220 3240 3250 3260	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1665 1673 1681 1689 1697 1705	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1618 1626 1638 1666 1634 1658 16666 1674 1682 1690 1698 1706	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1577 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1643 1651 1659 1667 1675 1663 1691 1699 1707 1715	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660 1668 1668 1676 1684 1692 1700 1708	$\begin{array}{c} 1541\\ 1549\\ 1557\\ 1565\\ 1573\\ 1589\\ 1597\\ 1605\\ 1613\\ 1629\\ 1637\\ 1645\\ 1653\\ 1661\\ 1669\\ 1677\\ 1685\\ 1693\\ 1701\\ 1709\\ 1717\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1542\\ 1550\\ 1558\\ 1566\\ 1574\\ 1582\\ 1590\\ 1598\\ 1606\\ 1614\\ 1622\\ 1630\\ 1638\\ 1646\\ 1654\\ 1662\\ 1670\\ 1678\\ 1686\\ 1694\\ 1702\\ 1710\\ 1718\\ \end{array}$	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1687 1695 1703 1711	34 34 34 34 34 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	410 1 420 1 420 1 4330 1 440 1 450 1 460 1 470 1 500 1 500 1 600 1 330 1 440 1 500 1 600 1 170 1 000 1 100 1 120 1 300 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1 40 1	1792 1800 1808 1816 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1856 1864 1856 1864 1856 1864 1856 1864 1856 1864 1856 1864 1856 1864 1856 1865 1866 1867 1872 1867 1872 1888 1896 1994 1952 1960 1952 1960 1995 1960 1965 1965 1965 1965 1975	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1889 1995 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1953 1961	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1914 1922 1930 1938 1946 1954 1954	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1899 1907	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884 1892 1900 1908 1916 1924 1940 1940 1956 1964 1972	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893 1901 1909 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949 1957	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1894 1902 1910 1918 1926 1934 1942 1950 1958 1966 1974	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1887 1895 1903 1911 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1955	to 3777	, 2	to 2047

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

4000 to to to to to to to to to to to to to		0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
io io<	4000 2048 4000	2048 204	49 2050	2051	205				1	4400								
Octol (Decimal) 430 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2075 2076 2075 2076 2075 2076 2075 2076 2075 2076 2075 2077 2075 2077 2077	to to 4010	2056 203	5 7 2 058	3 2 059	2060	206	2062	2063		441(2312	2 231:	3 2314	4 231	5 231	6 231	7 2318	3 2319
Octal Decimal 4440 2340 2340 2341 2342 2339 2340 2331 2342 2339 2340 2331 2342 2335 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2336 2337 2338 2336 2337 2338 2336 2337 2338 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2331 2332 233 2341 2337 2338 2339 2340 2331 2332 233 2341 2337 2338 2339 2330 2331 2332 233 2337 2338 2339 2330 2331 2332 233 2341 2337 2338 2339 2330 2331 2332 2337 2338 2339 2330 2331 2332 2337 2338 2339 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4420</td><td>2320</td><td>) 2321 3 2329</td><td>1 2322 9 2330</td><td>2232 233</td><td>$\begin{array}{cccc} 3 & 2324 \\ 1 & 2332 \end{array}$</td><td>4 232 2 233</td><td>5 2320 3 2334</td><td>5 2327 1 2335</td></th<>										4420	2320) 2321 3 2329	1 2322 9 2330	2232 233	$\begin{array}{cccc} 3 & 2324 \\ 1 & 2332 \end{array}$	4 232 2 233	5 2320 3 2334	5 2327 1 2335
Octor Decimal 4006 2000 2009 2100 2102	4040	2080 208	31 2082	2083	2 084	1 2085	5 2 086	5 2087	ŀ	444() 2336	5 2337	7 2338	8 233	9 2340	234	1 2342	2 2343
10000 - 4096 20000 - 12288 4070 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2118 2111 4470 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2369 2370 2371 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2382 238 2384 2386 2386 2387 2388 2382 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2383 2390 2382 2384 2385 2386 2387 2386 2384 2385 2386 2387 2386 2384 2385 2386 2387 2386 238 2384 2385 2386 2387 2386 238 2384 2385 2386 2387 2386 238 2384 2385 2386 2387 2386 238 2389 2390 238 238 2384 2384 2402 2402 2402 2402 2402 2402 2402 2412 2421 2421	Octal Decimal 4060									4450	2344	2345	3 2340 3 2354	5 234 4 235	7 2348 5 2350	5 2349 5 235') 2350 7 2358) 2351 } 2359
30000 - 12288 4100 2112 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 4500 2368 2367 2370 2371 2372 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2373 2370 2370 2370 2370 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 </td <td>10000 - 4096 4070</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4470</td> <td>2360</td> <td>2361</td> <td>2362</td> <td>2 236</td> <td>3 2364</td> <td>4 236</td> <td>5 2366</td> <td>5 2367</td>	10000 - 4096 4070									4470	2360	2361	2362	2 236	3 2364	4 236	5 2366	5 2367
40000 - 16384 4110 2120 2121 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 16 50000 - 20480 4120 2128 2129 2130 2131 2131 2131 2131 2132 2141 2142 2143 2144 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442 2442		2112 211	3 2114	2115	2116	5 2117	2118	2119		4500	2368	2369	2370	237	1 2372	2373	3 2374	2375
60000 - 24576 70000 - 28672 4130 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 4530 2392 2333 2344 2365 2367 2368 2337 70000 - 28672 4140 2142 2143 2144 2145 2144 2145 2144 2145 2145 2144 2145 2144 2145 2144 2145 2144 2145 2144 2145 2144 2145 2144 2145 2146 2165 2166 2166 2166 2167 14500 2400 2401 2411 2411 2411 2412 2423 2432 243										4510	2376	2377	2378	3 2379	2380	2381	2382	2383
70000 - 28672 4140 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2149 2149 2149 2149 2149 2140 2410 2410 2412 2413 2412 2413 2412 2413 2414 2413 2414 2413 2414 2413 </td <td>60000 - 24576 4130</td> <td>2136 213</td> <td>87 2138</td> <td>2139</td> <td>2140</td> <td>) 2141</td> <td>2142</td> <td>2143</td> <td></td> <td>4530</td> <td>2392</td> <td>2393</td> <td>2394</td> <td>2395</td> <td>5 2396</td> <td>2397</td> <td>2398</td> <td>2399</td>	60000 - 24576 4130	2136 213	87 2138	2139	2140) 2141	2142	2143		4530	2392	2393	2394	2395	5 2396	2397	2398	2399
4160 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2167 4560 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2433 2433 2434 2445 2442 2445 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446										4540	2400	2401	2402	2403	3 2404	2405	2406	2407
4170 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 4570 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2430 2430 4200 2164 2165 2166 2177 2176 2179 2180 2190 2190 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2188 2199 4600 2440 2441 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2445 2446 2444 2445 2446 2444 2445 2446 2444 2445 2446 2449 2450 2451 2450 2451 2450 2461 2462	4160	2160 216	1 2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167		4560	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423
4210 2184 2185 2186 2187 2186 2189 2190 2191 4610 2440 2440 2442 2443 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2445 2446 2446 2440 2440 2420 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 4630 2445 2446 2447 2446 2447 2447 2446 2447	4170	2168 216	9 2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175		4570	2424	2425	2426	2427	7 2428	2429	2430	2431
4220 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 4620 2440 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2445 2446 2445 2446 2445 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2446 2447 2470 2470 247 2475 2476 2477 2478 2470 247 2476 2477 2478 2470 247 2476 2470 247 2486 2480 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4600</td><td>2432</td><td>2433</td><td>2434</td><td>2435</td><td>2436</td><td>2437</td><td>2438</td><td>2439</td></td<>										4600	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439
4230 2202 2201 2202 2202 2202 2207 4630 2462 2464 2462 2464 2462 2464 2462 2464	4220	2192 219	3 2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199		4620	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455
4250 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2473 2475 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2476 2477 2478 2476 2477 2478 2492 2493 2492										4630	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463
5000 2560 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 5000 2560 2560 2561 2562 2570 2582 2563 2564 2563 2564 2562 2570 2584 2550 2566 2567 2584 255 2566 2567 2586 2567 2586 2567 2586 2567 2586 2597 2586 2587 2586 2587 2586 2587 2586 2587 2586 2587 2586 2587 2586 2587 2586 258	4250	2216 221	7 2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223		4650	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479
4300 2240 2241 2242 2242 2244 2245 2246 2247 4700 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 250 2501 2502 2501 2502 2501 2502 2501 2502 2501 2502 2501 2502 2502 2501 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2502 2516 2517 2518 2514 2512										4660	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $																		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$										4700	2496 2504	2497 2505	2498 2506	2499 2507	2500 2508	2501 2509	2502	2503
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$										4720	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	4340 2	2272 227	3 2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279		4730	2520	2521 2529	2522 2530	2523 2531	2524	2525 2533	2526 2534	2527
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$										4750	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543
5000 2560 5600 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 5400 2816 2817 2818 2819 2820 2821 2822 2822 2830 2831 2822 2822 2830 2831 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2833 2844 2842 2842 2842 2842 2842 2842 2843 2844 2845 2846 2847 (Octal) (Decimal)										4770	2544	2545 2553	2546 2554	2547 2555	2548 2556	2549 2557	2550 2558	2551 2559
5000 2560 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 to to to 5000 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 5410 2824 2822 2822 2823 2832 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2831 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2831 2852 2832 2832 2832 2833 2844 2845 2846 2846 2846 2847 2846 28															2000			
5000 2560 5000 2560 560 2560 560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 5400 2816 2817 2818 2819 2820 2821 2822 2830 2831 2832 2832 2832 2832 2832 2832 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2837 2838 2833 2834 2844 2		0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
to to 5010 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 5410 2824 2825 2826 2827 2828 2829 2830 2833 5777 3071 5020 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 5420 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2830 2833 2844 2845 2846 2847 2842 2843 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2845 2846 2847 2848 2845 2846 2847 2845 2846 2847 2845 2846 2847 2845 </td <td>5000 2560 5000 2</td> <td>2560 256</td> <td>2562</td> <td>2563</td> <td>2564</td> <td>2565</td> <td>2566</td> <td>2567</td> <td></td> <td>5400</td> <td>2816</td> <td>2817</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	5000 2560 5000 2	2560 256	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567		5400	2816	2817						
(Octal) (Decimal) 5030 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 5430 2840 2841 2842 2843 2844 2845 2846 2847 5040 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 5440 2842 2843 2844 2845 2852 2853 2854 2854 2854 2859 5500 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 5450 2856 2857 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2862 2861 2867 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2879 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2879 2877 2878 2875 2876 2877 2878 2877 2878 2877 2878 2877 <td>to to 5010 2</td> <td>2568 2569</td> <td>2570</td> <td>2571</td> <td>2572</td> <td>2573</td> <td>2574</td> <td>2575</td> <td></td> <td> 5410</td> <td>2824</td> <td>2825</td> <td>2826</td> <td>2827</td> <td>2828</td> <td>2829</td> <td>2830</td> <td>2831</td>	to to 5010 2	2568 2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575		5410	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831
5040 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 5440 2848 2849 2850 2851 2852 2853 2854 2851 5050 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 5450 2856 2857 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2863 2857 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2867 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2867 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2867 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2867 2868 2869 2870 2871 5070 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 5470 2872 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2877 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2877 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2873 2874 2877 2873 <	(Octal) (Decimal) 5030 2	2584 2585	5 2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591		5420 5430	2832 2840	2833 2841	2834 2842	2835 2843	2836 2844	2837 2845	2838 2846	2839
5060 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 5460 2864 2865 2866 2867 2868 2869 2870 2871 5070 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 5470 2872 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2873 5100 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 5500 2880 2881 2882 2883 2884 2885 2886 2887 5110 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 5510 2880 2881 2882 2883 2884 2885 2886 2887 5120 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 5520 2896 2897 2893 2894 2892 2900 2901 2902 2901 2902 2901 2902 2901 2902 2901 <td< td=""><td>5040 2</td><td>2592 2593</td><td>3 2594</td><td>2595</td><td>2596</td><td>2597</td><td>2598</td><td>2599</td><td></td><td>5440</td><td>2848</td><td>2849</td><td>2850</td><td>2851</td><td>2852</td><td>2853</td><td>2854</td><td>2855</td></td<>	5040 2	2592 2593	3 2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599		5440	2848	2849	2 850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855
5070 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 5470 2872 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2873 5100 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 5500 2880 2881 2882 2883 2884 2885 2886 2887 5110 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 5510 2880 2881 2882 2883 2884 2885 2886 2887 5120 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 5520 2896 2897 2898 2899 2900 2901 2902 2901 2902 2901 2902 2901 <t< td=""><td>5060 2</td><td>2608 2609</td><td>2610</td><td>2611</td><td>2612</td><td>2613</td><td>2614</td><td>2615</td><td></td><td></td><td>2856 2864</td><td>2857 2865</td><td>2858 2866</td><td>2859 2867</td><td>2860 2868</td><td>2861 2869</td><td>2862 2870</td><td>2863</td></t<>	5060 2	2608 2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615			2856 2864	2857 2865	2858 2866	2859 2867	2860 2868	2861 2869	2862 2870	2863
5110 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 5510 2888 2899 2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 5120 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 5520 2896 2897 2898 2899 2900 2901 2902 2903 5130 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 5530 2906 2907 2900 2901 2902 2903	5070 2	2616 2617	2618	2619	2620	 2621	2622	2623		5470	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879
5120 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 5520 2896 2897 2898 2899 2900 2901 2902 2903 5130 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 5530 2904 2905 2900 2901 2902 2903	5100 2	624 2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631		5500	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887
5130 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 5530 2904 2905 2906 2907 2908 2000 2010 2011	5120 2	640 2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647		5510 5520	2888 2896	2889 2897	2890 2898	2891 2899	2892	2893	2894	2895
5140 2656 2657 2658 2650 2660 2661 2660 2660 2510 2510 2510 2510 2510 2510	5130 2	648 2649	26 50	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655		5530	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911
5140 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 5540 2914 2915 2916 2917 2918 2919 5150 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 5550 2920 2921 2922 2923 2924 2925 2926 2927	5150 20	664 2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671		5540	2912 2920	2913 2921	2914 2922	2915 2923	$2916 \\ 2924$	2917 2925	2918 2926	2919
5160 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 5560 2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935	5160 20	672 2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679		5560	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935
5000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000																		
5200 2688 2699 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 5600 2944 2945 2946 2947 2948 2949 2950 2951 5210 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 5610 2952 2953 2954 2955 2956 2957 2958 2959	5210 26	696 2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703		5600 5610	2944	2945 2953	2946 2954	2947 2955	2948 2956	2949 2957	2950	2951
5220 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 5620 2960 2961 2962 2963 2964 2965 2966 2967	5220 27	704 2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711		5620	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967
5230 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 5630 2968 2969 2970 2971 2972 2973 2974 2972 5240 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 5640 2976 2977 2978 2979 2980 2981 2982 2983	5240 27	720 2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727		5630 5640	2968 2976	2969 2977	2970 2978	2971 2979	2972 2980	2973 2981	2974 2982	2975
5250 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 5650 2984 2985 2986 2987 2988 2989 2990 2991	5250 27	728 2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735		5650	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991
5260 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 5660 2992 2993 2994 2995 2996 2997 2998 2999 2994 2001 <th< td=""><td>5270 27</td><td>744 2745</td><td>2738</td><td>2739 2747</td><td>2740 2748</td><td>2741 2749</td><td>2742 2750</td><td>2743 2751</td><td></td><td>5670</td><td>2992 3000</td><td>2993 3001</td><td>2994 3002</td><td>2995 3003</td><td>2996 3004</td><td>2997 3005</td><td>2998 3006</td><td>2999 3007</td></th<>	5270 27	744 2745	2738	2739 2747	2740 2748	2741 2749	2742 2750	2743 2751		5670	2992 3000	2993 3001	2994 3002	2995 3003	2996 3004	2997 3005	2998 3006	2999 3007
5300 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 5700 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012 3013 3014 3015	5300 27	752 2753	2754	2755 :	2756	2757	2758	2759										
5310 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 5710 3016 3017 3018 3019 3020 3021 3022 3023	5310 27	760 2761	2762	2763 2	2764	2765	2766	2767		5710	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023
5330 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 5730 3032 3033 3034 3035 3036 3037 3038 3039	5330 27	76 2777	2778	2779 2	2780	2781	2782	2783		5730	3032 🗄	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039
5340 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 5740 3040 3041 3042 3043 3044 3045 3046 3047	5340 27	784 2785	2786 2	2787 2	2788	2789	2790	2791		5740	3040 🗄	3041 🗄	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047
5360 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 5760 3056 3057 3058 3059 3060 3061 3062 3063	5360 28	800 2801	2802 2	2803 2	2804	2805	2806	2807		5760	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063
5370 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 5770 3064 3065 3066 3067 3068 3069 3070 3071	5370 28	808 2809	2810 2	2811 2	2812	2813	2814	2815		5770	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
610 386 3081 3082 3083 3084 3085 3085 3085 3085 3085 3085 3085 3085 3387 3385 3340 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 3341 3342 33411 3341 3341
6030 3088 3090 3091 3092 3093 3093 3094 3095 6420 3344 3344 3345 3345 3350 3351 6477 3583 356 3366 3367 3376 3377 3378 3380 3381 332 3333 3313 312 3123 3133 3132 3126 3127 3183 3137 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3133 3143 3155 5155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3155 3156 3164 3165 3166 3167 6500 3322 3333 3443 3443 3443 3443
6400 3104 3105 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3104 3105 3101 3111 3115 3116 3117 3118 3115 3116 3117 318 3131 3122 3323 3371 3373 3373 3373 3373 3375 3360 3381 3382 3383 3380 3381 3382 3383 3380 3393 3391
6060 3120 3121 3122 3123 3124 3125 3126 3127 6460 3376 3377 3378 3381 3381 3382 3383 3381 3382 3383 3381 3382 3383 3381
$ \begin{array}{c} 6100 & 3136 & 3137 & 3138 & 3139 & 3140 & 3141 & 3142 & 3143 \\ 6100 & 3144 & 3145 & 3146 & 3147 & 3148 & 3149 & 3150 & 3151 \\ 6110 & 3152 & 3153 & 3154 & 3155 & 3156 & 3157 & 3158 & 3159 \\ 6120 & 3152 & 3153 & 3154 & 3155 & 3156 & 3157 & 3158 & 3159 \\ 6120 & 3163 & 3164 & 3165 & 3166 & 3167 & 3158 & 3159 \\ 6130 & 3160 & 3161 & 3162 & 3163 & 3164 & 3165 & 3166 & 3167 \\ 6130 & 3160 & 3161 & 3162 & 3163 & 3164 & 3165 & 3166 & 3167 \\ 6150 & 3176 & 3177 & 3178 & 3179 & 3180 & 3181 & 3182 & 3138 & 6550 & 3422 & 3423 & 3424 & 3425 & 3422 & 3423 & 3434 \\ 6150 & 3176 & 3177 & 3178 & 3179 & 3180 & 3181 & 3182 & 3183 & 6550 & 3422 & 3433 & 3434 & 3455 & 3456 & 3457 & 3438 & 3439 \\ 6160 & 3184 & 3185 & 3186 & 3187 & 3188 & 3189 & 3190 & 3191 & 6560 & 3440 & 3441 & 3442 & 3443 & 3444 & 3445 & 3446 & 3447 \\ 6170 & 3192 & 3193 & 3194 & 3195 & 3196 & 3197 & 3198 & 3199 & 6570 & 3448 & 3449 & 3450 & 3451 & 3452 & 3453 & 3454 & 3455 \\ 6200 & 3200 & 3201 & 3202 & 3203 & 3204 & 3205 & 3206 & 3207 & 6610 & 3466 & 3467 & 3468 & 3469 & 3470 & 3471 & 6700 & 28672 \\ 6100 & 3206 & 3209 & 3210 & 3211 & 3212 & 3213 & 3214 & 3215 & 6610 & 3464 & 3465 & 3466 & 3467 & 3468 & 3469 & 3470 & 3471 & 670 & 3228 & 3229 & 3230 & 3231 & 6630 & 3480 & 3481 & 3482 & 3483 & 3484 & 3485 & 3486 & 3487 & 6423 & 6326 & 3427 & 3473 & 3474 & 3475 & 3476 & 3477 & 3478 & 3479 & 6230 & 3244 & 3243 & 3244 & 3245 & 3246 & 3247 & 6650 & 3468 & 3469 & 3490 & 3491 & 3492 & 3493 & 3494 & 3495 & 6250 & 3240 & 3241 & 3242 & 3243 & 3245 & 3246 & 3247 & 6650 & 3468 & 3489 & 3490 & 3491 & 3492 & 3493 & 3494 & 3495 & 6670 & 3512 & 5516 & 5517 & 3518 & 3519 & 6670 & 3512 & 5513 & 3514 & 3515 & 3516 & 5517 & 3518 & 3519 & 6710 & 3528 & 3529 & 3530 & 3531 & 3532 & 533 & 3534 & 3535 & 6320 & 3261 & 3262 & 3263 & 6670 & 3512 & 3513 & 3524 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3544 & 3554 & 3556 & 3557 & 3558 & 3559 & 3550 & 3551 & 6740 & 3522 & 3553 & 3554 & 3557 & 3558 & 3559 & 3559 & 3550 & 3551 & 3558 & 3559 & 3550 & 3551 & 3558 & 3559 & 35$
6110 3144 3145 3146 3147 3148 3149 3150 3151 6510 3400 3401 3402 3403 3404 3405 3406 3407 3400 3407 3400 3411 3412 3413 3414 3415 3400 2423 3423 3422 3423 3422 3423 3422 3423 3422 3423 3422 3423 3423 3423 3423 3423 3423 3423 3423 3423 3433 40000 -12288 40000 -13284 50000 -20480 6000 2448 3443 3453 3463 </td
6120 3152 3154 3155 3156 3157 3158 3159 6520 3408 3409 3410 3411 3412 3413 3414 3415 50000 - 16384 6130 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164 3165 3166 3166 3161 3162 3416 3417 3418 3419 3422 3423 3422 3423 3430 3431 50000 - 20480 6000 - 2480 6140 3184 3185 3186 3177 3178 3173 3174 3175 6500 3441 3442 3443 3444 3445 3446 3447 3483 3430 70000 - 28672 6160 3184 3185 3186 3197 3198 3199 6570 3448 3449 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 3463 3477 3488 3499 360 3461 3462 3463 3467 3468 3469 3470 3471 3478 3479 3424 3243 3424 3223 3233<
6140 3168 3169 3170 3171 3172 3173 3174 3175 6540 3424 3425 3426 3427 3428 3429 3430 3431 60000 - 24576 6150 3176 3177 3178 3179 3180 3181 3182 3183 6550 3432 3433 3443 3445 3446 3446 3444 3445 3446 3447 6500 -28672 6100 3184 3185 3186 3187 3188 3189 3190 3191 6570 3448 3449 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 6200 3200 3201 3202 3203 3204 3205 3206 3207 66600 3456 3457 3458 3459 3460 3461 3462 3463 3467 3478 3477 3478 3479 3471 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 3471 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 3473 3473 3473 3493 </td
6160 3184 3185 3186 3187 3188 3189 3190 3191 6170 3192 3193 3194 3195 3196 3197 3198 3199 6560 3440 3441 3442 3443 3444 3455 3454 3457 6200 3200 3201 3202 3203 3204 3205 3206 3207 6600 3456 3457 3458 3459 3460 3461 3462 3463 6220 3206 3207 3211 3212 3213 3214 3215 6610 3464 3465 3466 3467 3468 3469 3470 3471 6220 3216 3217 328 3229 3230 3231 6630 3480 3481 3482 3483 3484 3485 3486 3487 3464 3497 3493 3494 3495 3464 3487 3424 3443 3443 3484 3485 3486 3487 3463 3487 3463 3487 3464
6200 3200 3201 3202 3203 3204 3205 3206 3207 6600 3456 3457 3458 3469 3463 3463 6210 3208 3209 3210 3211 3212 3213 3214 3215 6610 3464 3465 3466 3467 3468 3469 3470 3471 6220 3216 3217 3218 3219 3220 3221 3222 3223 6620 3472 3474 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 6620 3427 3474 3475 3476 3477 3478 3478 3479 3493 3494 3495 3487 6620 3480 3481 3482 3483 3484 3485 3487 6620 3241 3242 3243 3244 3245 3264 3247 6650 3496 3497 3498 3499 3500 3501 3503 3511 5503 3503 3511 3512 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 <
6210 3208 3209 3210 3211 3212 3213 3214 3215 6610 3464 3465 3466 3467 3468 3469 3470 3471 6220 3216 3217 3218 3219 3220 3221 3222 3223 3266 3470 3471 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 6230 3224 3225 3226 3227 3228 3237 3238 3239 6630 3480 3481 3482 3483 3484 3485 3486 3487 6630 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494 3495 6250 3241 3243 3244 3245 3246 3247 6660 3496 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494 3495 6260 3248 3249 3250 3251 3252 3253 3254 3255 6660 3507 3508 3509 3510 3511 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 3519 3514 <t< td=""></t<>
6220 3216 3217 3218 3219 3220 3221 3222 3223 6620 3472 3473 3474 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 6230 3224 3226 3227 3228 3229 3230 3231 6630 3480 3481 3482 3483 3484 3485 3486 3487 3499 3492 3493 3494 3495 6630 3480 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494 3495 6650 3496 3497 3493 3494 3495 6650 3507 3501 3502 3503 6670 3504 3517 3518 3519 6670 3512 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 3519 6700 3522 3523 3524 3257 6670 3527 3528 3529 3266 3277 3278 3279 6710 3528 3529 3513 3513 3513 3533 3534 3533 3534 3553 3554 3554 3543
6240 3232 3233 3234 3235 3236 3237 3238 3239 6640 3488 3489 3490 3491 3493 3494 3495 6250 3240 3241 3242 3244 3245 3246 3247 6660 3488 3489 3490 3491 3493 3494 3495 6260 3248 3249 3250 3251 3252 3253 3254 3255 6660 3506 3507 3508 3509 3510 3511 6270 3256 3257 3258 3259 3260 3261 3262 3263 6670 3512 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 3519 6300 3264 3265 3266 3267 3268 3269 3270 3271 6700 3520 3521 3522 3523 354 3556 6310 3272 3273 3274 3275 3276 3277 3278 3279 6710 3528 3529 3503 3
6260 3248 3249 3250 3251 3252 3253 3254 3255 6660 3504 3505 3506 3507 3508 3509 3510 3511 6270 3256 3257 3258 3259 3260 3261 3262 3263 6660 3504 3505 3508 3509 3510 3511 6300 3264 3265 3266 3267 3268 3269 3270 3271 6670 3512 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 3519 6300 3264 3265 3266 3267 3268 3269 3270 3271 6700 3520 3511 3522 3523 3543 3535 3543 3535 3543 3535 3543 3543 3543 3543 3551 3543 3551 3551 3551 3551 3551 3551 3551 3543 3543 3543 3543 3543 3543 3551 3551 3551 3551 3551 3551 3551 <t< td=""></t<>
6300 3264 3265 3266 3267 3268 3269 3270 3271 6700 3520 3521 3522 3523 3524 3525 3526 3527 6310 3272 3273 3274 3275 3277 3278 3279 6710 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532 3533 3534 3535 6320 3281 3283 3283 3284 3285 3286 3287 6720 3536 3537 3538 3539 3541 3542 3543 6330 3288 3289 3290 3291 3292 3293 3294 3295 6730 3544 3543 3543 3551 6340 3296 3297 3298 3299 3300 3011 302 3033 6740 3552 3556 3557 3558 3559
63103272327332743275327632773278327967103528352935303531353235356320328032813282328332843285328632876720353635373538353935413542354363303288328932903291329232933294329567303544354535463547354835493550355163403296329732983299330033013302330367403552355335543556355735583559
6320 3280 3281 3282 3283 3284 3285 3286 3287 6720 3536 3537 3538 3539 3540 3541 3542 3543 6330 3288 3289 3290 3291 3292 3293 3294 3295 6730 3544 3545 3546 3547 3548 3549 3550 3551 6340 3296 3297 3298 3299 3300 3301 3302 3303 6740 3552 3554 3556 3557 3558 3559
6340 3296 3297 3298 3299 3300 3301 3302 3303 6740 3552 3553 3554 3555 3556 3557 3558 3559
6350 3304 3305 3306 3307 3308 3309 3310 3311 6750 3560 3561 3562 3563 3564 3565 3566 3567
6360 3312 3313 3314 3315 3316 3317 3318 3319 6760 3568 3569 3570 3571 3572 3573 3574 3575
6370 3320 3321 3322 3323 3324 3325 3326 3327 6770 3576 3577 3578 3579 3580 3581 3582 3583
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
7000 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588 3599 3591 7400 3840 3841 3842 3844 3845 3846 3847 7000 3584 7010 3592 3593 3594 3595 3596 3597 3598 3599 7410 3848 3849 3850 3851 3854 3855 to to to
7020 3600 3601 3602 3603 3604 3605 3606 3607 7420 3856 3857 3858 3859 3860 3861 3862 3863 7777 4095
7030 3608 3609 3610 3611 3612 3614 3615 7430 3864 3865 3866 3867 3868 3869 3871 (Octal)
7050 3624 3625 3626 3627 3628 3629 3630 3631 7450 3880 3881 3882 3884 3885 3886 3887 7060 3632 3633 3634 3637 3638 3639 7460 3888 3889 3891 3892 3893 3894 3895
7070 3640 3641 3642 3643 3644 3645 3646 3647 7470 3896 3897 3898 3899 3900 3901 3902 3903
7100 3648 3649 3650 3651 3652 3653 3654 3655 7500 3904 3905 3906 3907 3908 3909 3910 3911
7110 3656 3657 3658 3659 3660 3661 3662 3663 7510 3912 3913 3914 3915 3916 3917 3918 3919 7120 3664 3665 3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 7520 3920 3921 3922 3923 3924 3925 3926 3927
7130 3672 3673 3674 3675 3676 3677 3678 3679 7140 3680 3681 3682 3683 3684 3685 3686 3687 7540 3936 3937 3938 3939 3940 3941 3942 3943
7150 3688 3689 3690 3691 3692 3693 3694 3695 7550 3944 3945 3946 3947 3948 3949 3950 3951 7160 3696 3697 3698 3699 3700 3701 3702 3703 7560 3952 3953 3954 3955 3956 3957 3958 3959
7170 3704 3705 3706 3707 3708 3709 3710 3711 7570 3960 3961 3962 3964 3965 3966 3967
7200 3712 3713 3714 3715 3716 3717 3718 3719 7600 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 3975
7210 3720 3721 3724 3725 3726 3727 7610 3976 3977 3978 3979 3980 3981 3982 3983 7220 3728 3729 3730 3733 3734 3735 7620 3984 3985 3986 3987 3988 3989 3990 3991
7230 3736 3737 3738 3739 3740 3741 3742 3743 7630 3992 3993 3994 3995 3996 3997 3998 3999 7240 3744 3745 3746 3747 3748 3749 3750 3751 7640 4000 4001 4002 4003 4004 4005 4006 4007
7250 3752 3753 3754 3755 3756 3757 3758 3759 7650 4008 4009 4010 4011 4012 4013 4014 4015
7260 3760 3761 3762 3763 3764 3765 3766 3767 7660 4016 4017 4018 4019 4020 4021 4022 4023 7270 3768 3769 3771 3772 3774 3775 7670 4024 4025 4026 4027 4028 4029 4030 4031
7300 3776 3777 3778 3779 3780 3781 3782 3783 7700 4032 4033 4034 4035 4036 4037 4038 4039
7310 3784 3785 3786 3787 3788 3789 3790 3791 7710 4040 4041 4042 4043 4045 4046 4047 7320 3792 3793 3794 3796 3797 3798 3799 7720 4048 4049 4051 4052 4053 4054 4055
7330 3800 3801 3802 3803 3804 3805 3806 3807 7730 4056 4057 4058 4059 4060 4061 4062 4063
7340 3808 3810 3811 3910 3919 3914 3915 7740 4064 4065 4066 4067 4069 4069 4079
7340 3808 3809 3810 3811 3812 3814 3815 7740 4064 4065 4066 4067 4068 4069 4070 4071 7350 3816 3817 3818 3819 3820 3821 3822 3823 7750 4072 4073 4074 4075 4076 4077 4078 4079 7360 3824 3825 3826 3827 3828 3829 3830 3831 7760 4080 4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087

APPENDIX D. OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

.031 $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.183593$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.068359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.199218$ $.044$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.201171$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.080078$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.053$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.210937$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.155$ $.212890$ $.056$ $.093750$ $.160$ $.218750$ $.061$ $.095703$ $.161$ $.220703$ $.062$ $.097656$ $.162$ $.222656$ $.065$ $.103515$ $.165$ $.228515$ $.066$ $.105468$ $.166$ $.230468$ $.067$ $.107421$ $.167$ $.234375$ $.07$	DCTAL DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
.001 .001306 .101 .128906 .003 .005859 .103 .130859 .004 .007812 .104 .132812 .005 .009765 .105 .134765 .006 .011718 .106 .13671 .007 .013671 .107 .138671 .010 .015625 .110 .140625 .011 .017578 .111 .142578 .012 .019531 .112 .144531 .013 .021484 .113 .146484 .014 .023303 .121 .158390 .016 .027343 .116 .152343 .017 .029296 .117 .154296 .020 .031250 .122 .16015 .022 .031250 .122 .16015 .022 .03109 .123 .16209 .024 .039062 .124 .164062 .025 .041015 .125 .166015	.200 .250000	. 300	.375000
.003 .005859 .103 .130859 .004 .007812 .104 .132812 .005 .009765 .105 .134765 .006 .011718 .106 .136718 .010 .015525 .110 .140625 .011 .017578 .111 .142578 .012 .019531 .112 .144531 .013 .021484 .113 .146484 .014 .02337 .114 .18437 .015 .025300 .115 .150390 .016 .027343 .116 .152343 .017 .02926 .117 .154296 .020 .031250 .120 .156250 .021 .032033 .121 .158203 .022 .03115 .122 .16015 .022 .041015 .125 .166015 .024 .039062 .124 .164062 .027 .044921 .127 .169921	.201 .251953	.301	.376953
.004 .007812 .104 .132812 .005 .009765 .105 .134765 .006 .011718 .106 .136718 .010 .015625 .110 .140625 .011 .017578 .111 .142578 .012 .019531 .112 .144531 .013 .021484 .113 .146484 .014 .023437 .114 .1448437 .015 .025390 .115 .150390 .017 .022203 .121 .158203 .021 .033203 .121 .158203 .022 .035156 .122 .160156 .023 .037109 .123 .162109 .024 .039062 .124 .164062 .025 .041015 .125 .166015 .026 .042968 .126 .167968 .027 .044921 .127 .169921 .030 .046875 .130 .171875	.202 .253906	. 302	.378906
.005 $.009765$ $.105$ $.134765$ $.006$ $.011718$ $.106$ $.136718$ $.007$ $.013671$ $.107$ $.138671$ $.010$ $.015625$ $.110$ $.140625$ $.011$ $.017578$ $.111$ $.142578$ $.012$ $.019531$ $.112$ $.144531$ $.013$ $.021484$ $.113$ $.146484$ $.014$ $.023437$ $.114$ $.148437$ $.015$ $.025390$ $.115$ $.150390$ $.016$ $.027343$ $.116$ $.152343$ $.017$ $.029296$ $.117$ $.158203$ $.021$ $.03250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.033203$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.185460$ $.042$ $.06406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.044$ $.0635393$ $.143$ $.19359$ $.044$.203 .255859	. 303	.380859
.005 .009765 .105 .134765 .006 .011718 .106 .136718 .007 .013671 .107 .138671 .010 .015625 .110 .140625 .011 .017578 .111 .142578 .012 .019531 .112 .144531 .013 .021484 .113 .146484 .014 .023390 .115 .150390 .016 .027343 .116 .152243 .017 .029296 .117 .154296 .020 .031250 .120 .156250 .021 .033203 .121 .158203 .022 .035156 .122 .160156 .023 .037109 .123 .162109 .024 .039062 .124 .164062 .025 .041015 .125 .166015 .026 .042968 .126 .167968 .031 .048828 .131 .173875	.204 .257812	.304	.382812
.0066 $.011718$ $.106$ $.136718$ $.007$ $.013671$ $.107$ $.1386711$ $.010$ $.015625$ $.110$ $.140625$ $.011$ $.017578$ $.1111$ $.142578$ $.012$ $.015531$ $.112$ $.144531$ $.013$ $.021484$ $.113$ $.146484$ $.014$ $.023437$ $.114$ $.148437$ $.015$ $.025390$ $.115$ $.150390$ $.016$ $.027343$ $.116$ $.152343$ $.017$ $.0229296$ $.117$ $.154296$ $.020$ $.031250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.03203$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048875$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.17734$ $.034$ $.0568640$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.06359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.07312$ $.146$ $.192312$ $.0$.205 .259765	. 305	.384765
.007 $.013671$ $.107$ $.138671$ $.010$ $.015625$ $.110$ $.140625$ $.011$ $.017578$ $.111$ $.142578$ $.012$ $.019531$ $.112$ $.1445311$ $.013$ $.021484$ $.113$ $.146484$ $.014$ $.023437$ $.114$ $.148437$ $.015$ $.025390$ $.115$ $.1530390$ $.016$ $.027343$ $.116$ $.152343$ $.017$ $.022926$ $.117$ $.154296$ $.020$ $.031250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.033203$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042988$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.199921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.193312$ $.044$ $.07265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.0$.206 .261718	.306	.386718
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.207 .263671	.307	.388671
0.011 0.017578 1.111 1.142578 0.012 0.019531 1.112 1.1445131 0.013 0.021484 1.113 1.146484 0.014 0.023437 1.114 1.445437 0.015 0.025390 1.15 1.50390 0.016 0.027343 1.16 1.52343 0.017 0.222966 1.17 1.542966 0.020 0.31250 1.20 1.56250 0.021 0.033033 1.21 1.58203 0.022 0.035156 1.22 1.60156 0.23 0.037109 1.23 1.62109 0.24 0.039062 1.24 1.64062 0.024 0.039062 1.24 1.64062 0.025 0.44921 1.27 1.69921 0.026 0.42968 1.26 1.7734 0.030 0.46875 1.30 1.71875 0.031 0.46828 1.31 1.73823 0.032 0.56734 1.33 1.7734 0.34 0.56671 1.34 1.79687 0.35 0.56640 1.35 181640 0.36 0.58593 1.36 1.83593 0.37 0.60546 1.37 1.85546 0.44 0.70312 1.44 195312 0.44 0.70312 1.44 195312 0.44 0.70255 1.50 203125 0.46 0.74218 1.46 199218 0.44 0.70325 1.50	.210 .265625		
.012 $.019531$ $.112$ $.144531$ $.013$ $.021484$ $.113$ $.146484$ $.014$ $.023437$ $.114$ $.148437$ $.015$ $.025390$ $.115$ $.150390$ $.016$ $.027343$ $.116$ $.152343$ $.017$ $.029296$ $.117$ $.154296$ $.020$ $.031250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.033203$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.04828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.056467$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.044$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.06453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.07255$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.056$ $.072255$ $.150$ $.207031$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.052$ <		.310	.390625
0.13 0.21484 1.13 $.146484$ 0.14 0.23437 $.114$ $.146437$ 0.15 0.025390 $.115$ $.150390$ 0.16 0.27343 $.116$ 152343 0.17 0.29296 $.117$ $.154296$ 0.20 0.31250 $.120$ $.156250$ 0.21 0.33203 $.121$ $.158203$ 0.22 0.35156 $.122$ $.160156$ 0.23 0.37109 $.123$ $.162109$ 0.24 0.39062 $.124$ $.164062$ 0.25_{1} 0.41015 $.125$ $.166015$ 0.26 0.42968 $.126$ $.167968$ 0.27 0.44921 $.127$ $.169921$ 0.30 0.46875 $.130$ $.171875$ 0.31 0.46875 $.130$ $.171875$ 0.32 $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ 0.33 $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ 0.34 0.568593 $.136$ $.185546$ 0.40 $.068559$ $.143$ $.193359$ 0.42 $.066466$ $.142$ $.191406$ 0.43 $.068359$ $.143$ $.193359$ 0.44 $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ 0.44 $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ 0.45 $.072265$ $.145$ $.192073$ 0.55 $.087890$ $.153$ $.208984$ 0.54 $.08078$ $.151$ $.205078$ 0.55 $.087890$ $.155$ $.212890$.211 .267578	. 311	.392578
.014 $.023437$ $.114$ $.148437$ $.015$ $.023390$ $.115$ $.150390$ $.016$ $.027343$ $.116$ $.152343$ $.017$ $.029296$ $.117$ $.154296$ $.020$ $.031250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.033033$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.037$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.06640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.065593$ $.146$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.044$ $.0726171$ $.147$ $.2007031$ $.055$ $.087990$ $.155$ $.212890$ $.056$ $.08943$ $.156$ $.218433$ $.057$ $.091796$ $.157$ $.216796$ $.06$.212 .269531	. 312	.394531
.015 $.025390$ $.115$ $.150390$ $.016$ $.027343$ $.116$ $.152343$ $.017$ $.029296$ $.117$ $.154296$ $.020$ $.031250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.033203$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.177741$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177744$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.06359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.045$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.051$ $.080078$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.053$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.218796$ $.066$ $.098703$ $.161$ $.224609$ $.056$.213 .271484	. 313	.396484
.016 $.027343$ $.116$ $.152343$ $.017$ $.022296$ $.117$ $.154296$ $.020$ $.031250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.03203$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.06875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048875$ $.133$ $.17784$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177867$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.183593$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.07265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.044$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.056$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.083984$ $.155$ $.218493$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.155$ $.218493$ $.056$ $.093750$ $.160$ $.224656$ $.066$ $.093750$ $.160$ $.224609$ $.064$ </td <td>.214 .273437</td> <td>. 314</td> <td>.398437</td>	.214 .273437	. 314	.398437
.017 $.029296$ $.117$ $.154296$ $.020$ $.031250$ $.120$ $.156250$ $.021$ $.033203$ $.121$ $.158203$ $.022$ $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.183593$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.068599$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.07312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.045$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.046$ $.074218$ $.146$ $.199218$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.20937$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.155$ $.212890$ $.056$ $.089843$ $.156$ $.214843$ $.057$.215 .275390	.315	.400390
0.20 0.31250 1.20 1.56250 0.21 0.33203 1.21 1.58203 0.022 0.35156 1.22 1.60156 0.23 0.37109 1.23 1.62109 0.024 0.39062 1.24 1.64062 0.025 0.41015 1.25 1.60015 0.026 0.42968 1.26 1.67968 0.027 0.44921 1.27 1.69921 0.30 0.46875 1.30 1.71875 0.31 0.48828 1.31 1.73828 0.32 0.50781 1.32 1.75781 0.33 0.52734 1.33 1.77734 0.34 0.54687 1.34 1.79687 0.35 0.56640 1.35 1.81640 0.36 0.58593 1.36 1.83593 0.37 0.60546 1.37 1.85546 0.40 0.66359 1.43 1.93359 0.44 0.70312 1.44 1.95312 0.44 0.70312 1.44 1.95312 0.44 0.70312 1.44 1.95312 0.44 0.76171 1.47 2.07031 0.55 0.83984 1.53 2.08984 0.54 0.8397 1.54 2.10937 0.55 0.87890 1.55 2.12890 0.56 0.99703 1.61 2.22656 0.63 0.99609 1.63 2.24609 0.64 1.0562 1.64 2.22656	.216 .277343	.316	.402343
021 033203 121 158203 022 035156 122 160156 023 037109 123 162109 024 039062 124 164062 025 041015 125 166015 026 042968 126 167968 027 044921 127 169921 030 046875 130 171875 031 048828 131 173828 032 050781 132 175781 033 052734 133 177734 034 054687 134 179687 035 056640 135 181640 036 058593 136 183593 037 060546 137 185546 040 062500 140 187500 041 064453 141 199453 042 066406 142 191406 043 068359 143 193359 044 070312 144 195312 045 072265 145 197265 046 074218 146 199218 047 076171 147 201171 050 078125 150 203125 051 08078 151 205078 052 082031 152 207031 053 083984 153 208984 054 065943 156 214843 057 09793 154 <t< td=""><td>.217 .279296</td><td>.317</td><td>.404296</td></t<>	.217 .279296	.317	.404296
.022 $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.183593$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.07312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.045$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.046$ $.074218$ $.146$ $.199218$ $.047$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.201171$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.080078$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.053$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.20894$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.210937$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.155$ $.212890$ $.056$ $.089843$ $.156$ $.228515$ $.066$.220 .281250	.320	.406250
.022 $.035156$ $.122$ $.160156$ $.023$ $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.185933$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.045$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.046$ $.074218$ $.146$ $.199218$ $.047$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.201171$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.080078$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.054$ $.089843$ $.156$ $.214843$ $.057$ $.091796$ $.157$ $.216796$ $.066$ $.093750$ $.160$ $.228515$ $.066$ $.109468$ $.166$ $.220468$ $.06$.221 .283203	.321	.408203
.023 $.037109$ $.123$ $.162109$ $.024$ $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048228$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.183593$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.068359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.045$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.046$ $.074218$ $.146$ $.199218$ $.047$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.201711$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.08078$ $.151$ $.206978$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.155$ $.212890$ $.056$ $.089843$ $.156$ $.214843$ $.057$ $.091796$ $.157$ $.216796$ $.060$.222 .285156	. 322	.410156
.024 $.039062$ $.124$ $.164062$ $.025$ $.041015$ $.125$ $.166015$ $.026$ $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.185933$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.06859$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.045$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.046$ $.074218$ $.146$ $.199218$ $.047$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.201171$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.080978$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.053$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.210937$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.157$ $.216796$ $.060$ $.093750$ $.160$ $.218750$ $.061$.223 .287109	. 323	.412109
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.224 .289062	.323	.412103
.026 $.042968$ $.126$ $.167968$ $.027$ $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.183593$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.068359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195212$ $.044$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.046$ $.074218$ $.146$ $.199218$ $.047$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.20171$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.080078$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.053$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.216796$ $.066$ $.09843$ $.156$ $.218433$ $.057$ $.091796$ $.157$ $.216796$ $.066$ $.095703$ $.161$ $.2226562$ $.063$.224 .285082	.324	.414062
.027 $.044921$ $.127$ $.169921$ $.030$ $.046875$ $.130$ $.171875$ $.031$ $.048828$ $.131$ $.173828$ $.032$ $.050781$ $.132$ $.175781$ $.033$ $.052734$ $.133$ $.177734$ $.034$ $.054687$ $.134$ $.179687$ $.035$ $.056640$ $.135$ $.181640$ $.036$ $.058593$ $.136$ $.183593$ $.037$ $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.068359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195212$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.19218$ $.047$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.20171$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.080078$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.053$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.210937$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.155$ $.212890$ $.056$ $.098943$ $.156$ $.218433$ $.057$ $.091796$ $.157$ $.216796$ $.064$ $.095703$ $.161$ $.220703$ $.062$ $.097656$ $.162$ $.2226562$ $.063$			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.226 .292968	.326	.417968
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.227 .294921	.327	.419921
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.230 .296875	.330.	.421875
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.231 .298828	.331	.423828
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.232 .300781	. 332	.425781
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.233 .302734	. 333	.427734
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.234 .304687	.334	.429687
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.235 .306640	.335	.431640
.037 $.060546$ $.137$ $.185546$ $.040$ $.062500$ $.140$ $.187500$ $.041$ $.064453$ $.141$ $.189453$ $.042$ $.066406$ $.142$ $.191406$ $.043$ $.068359$ $.143$ $.193359$ $.044$ $.070312$ $.144$ $.195312$ $.045$ $.072265$ $.145$ $.197265$ $.046$ $.074218$ $.146$ $.199218$ $.047$ $.076171$ $.147$ $.201171$ $.050$ $.078125$ $.150$ $.203125$ $.051$ $.080078$ $.151$ $.205078$ $.052$ $.082031$ $.152$ $.207031$ $.053$ $.083984$ $.153$ $.208984$ $.054$ $.085937$ $.154$ $.210937$ $.055$ $.087890$ $.155$ $.212890$ $.056$ $.089843$ $.156$ $.214843$ $.057$ $.091796$ $.157$ $.216796$ $.060$ $.093750$ $.160$ $.218750$ $.061$ $.095703$ $.161$ $.220703$ $.062$ $.097656$ $.162$ $.226562$ $.063$ $.099609$ $.163$ $.224609$ $.064$ $.101562$ $.164$ $.226562$ $.065$ $.103515$ $.165$ $.228515$ $.066$ $.105468$ $.166$ $.230468$ $.067$ $.107421$ $.167$ $.232421$ $.070$ $.109375$ $.170$ $.234375$ $.071$ $.111328$ $.171$ $.236228$ $.07$.236 .308593	. 336	.433593
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $.237 .310546	.337	.435546
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $.240 .312500	.340	.437500
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.241 .314453	.341	.439453
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.242 .316406		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.342	.441406
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.243 .318359	. 343	.443359
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.244 .320312	. 344	.445312
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$. 245 . 322265	. 345	.447265
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.246 .324218	.346	.449218
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.247 .326171	.347	.451171
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.250 .328125	.350	.453125
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.251 .330078	.351	.455078
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.252 .332031	. 352	.457031
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$. 253 . 333984	. 353	.458984
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.254 .335937	.354	.460937
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.255 .337890	. 355	.462890
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.256 .339843	. 356	.464843
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.257 .341796	.357	.466796
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$.260 .343750	. 360	.468750
.063 .099609 .163 .224609 .064 .101562 .164 .226562 .065 .103515 .165 .228515 .066 .105468 .166 .230468 .067 .107421 .167 .232421 .070 .109375 .170 .234375 .071 .11328 .171 .236328 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.261 .345703	.361	.470703
.064 .101562 .164 .226562 .065 .103515 .165 .228515 .066 .105468 .166 .230468 .067 .107421 .167 .232421 .070 .109375 .170 .234375 .071 .11328 .171 .236328 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.262 .347656	.362	.472656
.065 .103515 .165 .228515 .066 .105468 .166 .230468 .067 .107421 .167 .232421 .070 .109375 .170 .234375 .071 .111328 .171 .236328 .072 .113281 .172 .238281 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.263 .349609	. 363	.474609
.066 .105468 .166 .230468 .067 .107421 .167 .232421 .070 .109375 .170 .234375 .071 .111328 .171 .236328 .072 .113281 .172 .238281 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.264 .351562	.364	.476562
.067 .107421 .167 .232421 .070 .109375 .170 .234375 .071 .111328 .171 .236328 .072 .113281 .172 .238281 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.265 .353515	.365	.478515
.070 .109375 .170 .234375 .071 .111328 .171 .236328 .072 .113281 .172 .238281 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.266 .355468	.366	.480468
.071 .111328 .171 .236328 .072 .113281 .172 .238281 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.267 .357421	. 367	.482421
.071 .111328 .171 .236328 .072 .113281 .172 .238281 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	. 270 . 359375	. 370	.484375
.072 .113281 .172 .238281 .073 .115234 .173 .240234	.271 .361328	.371	. 486328
.073 .115234 .173 .240234	.272 .363281	.372	.488281
	.273 .365234	.373	.490234
.074 .117187 .174 .242187			
	.274 .367187	. 374	. 492187
	.275 .369140	. 375	.494140
	.276 .371093	. 376	.496093
.077 .123046 .177 .248046	.277 .373046	.377	.498046

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
,000000	.000000	.000100	.000244	.000200	.000488	. 000300	.000732
000001	.000003	.000101	.000247	.000201	.000492	.000301	.000736
000002	.000007	.000102	.000251	.000202	.000495,	.000302	.000740
000003	.000011	.000103	.000255	.000203	.000499	.000303	.000743
000004	.000015	.000104	.000259	.000204	.000503	.000304	.000747
000005	.000019	.000105	.000263	.000205	.000507	.000305	.000751
000006	.000022	.000106	.000267	.000206	.000511	.000306	.000755
000007	.000026	.000107	.000270	.000207	.000514	.000307	.000759
.000010	.000030	,000110	.000274	.000210	.000518	.000310	.000762
.000011	.000034	.000111	.000278	.000211	.000522	.000311	.000766
			.000282	.000211	.000526	.000312	.000770
000012	.000038	.000112		.000212	.000530	.000313	.000774
.000013	.000041	.000113	.000286		-	.000313	.000778
.000014	.000045	.000114	.000289	.000214	.000534		
.000015	.000049	.000115	.000293	.000215	.000537	.000315	.000782
.000016	.000053	.000116	.000297	.000216	.000541	.000316	.000785
.000017	.000057	.000117	.000301	.000217	.000545	.000317	.000789
.000020	.000061	.000120	.000305	.000220	.000549	.000320	.000793
000021	.000064	. 000121	.000308	.000221	.000553	.000321	.000797
000022	.000068	.000122	.000312	.000222	.000556	.000322	.000801
000022	.000072	.000123	.000316	.000223	.000560	.000323	.000805
000023	.000076	.000123	.000320	.000224	.000564	.000324	.000808
		.000125	.000324	.000225	.000568	.000325	.000812
,000025	.000080		-	.000226	.000572	.000326	.000816
.000026	.000083	.000126	.000328			.000327	.000820
000027	.000087	.000127	.000331	.000227	.000576		
.000030	.000091	.000130	.000335	.000230	.000579	.000330	.000823
000031	.000095	.000131	.000339	.000231	.000583	.000331	.000827
.000032	.000099	.000132	.000343	.000232	.000587	.000332	.000831
000033	.000102	.000133	.000347	.000233	.000591	.000333	.000835
000034	.000106	.000134	.000350	.000234	.000595	.000334	.000839
,000035	.000110	.000135	.000354	.000235	.000598	.000335	.000843
.000036	.000114	.000136	.000358	.000236	.000602	.000336	.000846
.000037	.000118	.000137	.000362	.000237	.000606	.000337	.000850
	.000122	.000140	.000366	.000240	.000610	.000340	.000854
.000040	-	.000140	.000370	.000241	.000614	.000341	.000858
.000041	.000125			.000241	.000617	.000342	.000862
.000042	.000129	.000142	.000373			.000343	.000865
.000043	.000133	.000143	.000377	.000243	.000621	1	
.000044	.000137	.000144	.000381	.000244	.000625	.000344	.000869
.000045	.000141	.000145	.000385	.000245	.000629	.000345	.000873
.000046	.000144	.000146	.000389	.000246	.000633	.000346	.000877
.000047	.000148	.000147	.000392	.`000247	.000637	.000347	.000881
.000050	.000152	.000150	.000396	.000250	.000640	.000350	.000885
.000051	.000156	.000151	.000400	.000251	.000644	.000351	.000888
.000052	.000160	.000152	.000404	.000252	.000648	.000352	.000892
.000053	.000164	.000153	.000408	.000253	.000652	.000353	.000896
.000054	.000167	.000154	.000411	.000254	.000656	.000354	.000900
.000055	.000171	.000155	.000415	.000255	.000659	.000355	.000904
		.000156	.000419	.000256	.000663	.000356	.00090
.000056	.000175	.000158	.000413	.000257	.000667	.000357	.000911
.000057	.000179						.00091
.000060	.000183	.000160	.000427	. 000260	,000671	.000360	
.000061	.000186	.000161	.000431	.000261	.000675	.000361	.000919
.000062	.000190	.000162	.000434	.000262	.000679	.000362	.00092
.000063	.000194	.000163	.000438	.000263	.000682	.000363	.00092
.000064	.000198	.000164	.000442	.000264	.000686	.000364	.000930
.000065	.000202	.000165	.000446	.000265	.000690	.000365	.000934
.000066	.000205	.000166	.000450	.000266	.000694	.000366	.00093
.000067	.000209	.000167	.000453	.000267	.000698	.000367	.00094
.000070	.000213	.000170	.000457	.000270	.000701	.000370	.000946
.000071	.000217	.000171	.000461	.000271	.000705	.000371	.000949
.000072	.000221	.000172	.000465	.000272	.000709	.000372	.00095
		.000172	.000469	.000272	.000713	.000373	.00095
.000073	.000225		.000489	.000273	.000713	.000374	.00096
.000074	.000228	.000174				.000374	.00096
.000075	.000232	.000175	.000476	.000275	.000720		
.000076	.000236	.000176	.000480	.000276	.000724	.000376	.00096
.000077	.000240	.000177	.000484	.000277	.000728	.000377	.000972

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
.000400	.000976	.000500	.001220	.000600	.001464	.000700	.001708
.000401	.000980	.000501	.001224	.000601	.001468	.000701	.001712
.000402	.000984	.000502	.001228	.000602	.001472	.000702	.001716
.000403	.000988	.000503	.001232	.000603	.001476	.000703	.001720
.000404	.000991	.000504	.001235	.000604	.001480	.000704	.001724
.000405	.000995	.000505	.001239	.000605	.001483	.000705	.001728
.000406	.000999	.000506	.001243	.000606	.001487	.000706	.001731
.000407	.001003	.000507	.001247	.000607	.001491	.000707	.001735
.000410	.001007	.000510	.001251	.000610	.001495	.000710	.001739
.000411	.001010	.000511	.001255	.000611	.001499	.000711	.001743
.000412	.001014	.000512	.001258	.000612	.001502	.000712	.001747
.000413	.001018	.000513	.001262	.000613	.001506	.000713	.001750
.000414	.001022	.000514	.001266	.000614	.001510	.000714	.001754
.000415	.001026	.000515	.001270	.000615	.001514	.000715	.001758
.000416	.001029	.000516	.001274	.000616	.001518	.000716	.001762
.000417	.001033	.000517	.001277	.000617	.001522	.000717	.001766
.000420	.001037	.000520	.001281	. 000620	.001525	.000720	.001770
.000421	.001041	.000521	.001285	.000621	.001529	.000720	.001770
.000422	.001045	.000522	.001289	.000622	.001533	.000721	.001773
.000423	.001049	.000523	.001293	.000623	.001535	.000722	.001777
.000424	.001052	.000524	.001296	.000624	.001541	.000723	.001781
.000425	.001056	.000525	.001300	.000625	.001544	.000724	.001785
.000426	.001060	.000526	.001304	.000626	.001548	.000725	.001789
.000427	.001064	.000527	.001308	.000627	.001552	.000728	
.000430	.001068	.000530	.001312	.000630	.001556		.001796
.000431	.001071	.000531	.001316	.000631		.000730	.001800
.000432	.001075	.000532	.001319	.000631	.001560	.000731	.001804
.000433	.001079	.000533	.001323	.000632	.001564	.000732	.001808
.000434	.001083	.000534	.001323	1	.001567	.000733	.001811
.000435	.001087	.000535	.001331	.000634	.001571	.000734	.001815
.000436	.001091	.000536	.001335	.000635	.001575	.000735	.001819
.000437	.001094	.000537	.001338	.000636	.001579	.000736	.001823
.000440				.000637	.001583	.000737	.001827
.000440	.001098	.000540	.001342	.000640	.001586	.000740	.001831
.000441	.001102 .001106	.000541	.001346	.000641	.001590	.000741	.001834
.000442	.001108	.000542	.001350	.000642	.001594	.000742	.001838
.000443	.001110	.000543	.001354	.000643	.001598	.000743	.001842
.0004445	.001113	.000544	.001358	.000644	.001602	.000744	.001846
.000445	.001121	.000545	.001361	.000645	.001605	.000745	.001850
.000440	.001121	.000546	.001365	.000646	.001609	.000746	.001853
		.000547	.001369	.000647	.001613	.000747	.001857
.000450	.001129	.000550	.001373	.000650	.001617	.000750	.001861
.000451	.001132	.000551	.001377	.000651	.001621	.000751	.001865
.000452	.001136	.000552	.001380	.000652	.001625	.000752	.001869
000453	.001140	.000553	.001384	.000653	.001628	.000753	.001873
000454	.001144	.000554	.001388	.000654	.001632	.000754	.001876
000455	.001148	.000555	.001392	.000655	.001636	.000755	.001880
000456	.001152	.000556	.001396	.000656	.001640	.000756	.001884
000457	.001155	.000557	.001399	.000657	.001644	.000757	.001888
000460	.001159	.000560	.001403	.000660	.001647	.000760	.001892
000461	.001163	.000561	.001407	.000661	.001651	.000761	.001895
000462	.001167	.000562	.001411	.000662	.001655	.000762	.001899
000463	.001171	.000563	.001415	.000663	.001659	.000763	.001903
000464	.001174	.000564	.001419	.000664	.001663	.000764	.001907
000465	.001178	.000565	.001422	.000665	.001667	.000765	.001911
000466	.001182	.000566	.001426	.000666	.001670	.000766	.001914
000467	.001186	.000567	.001430	.000667	.001674	.000767	.001918
000470	.001190	.000570	.001434	.000670	.001678	.000770	.001922
000471	.001194	.000571	.001438	.000671	.001682	.000771	.001926
000472	.001197	.000572	.001441	.000672	.001686	.000772	.001930
000473	.001201	.000573	.001445	.000673	.001689	.000773	.001934
000474	.001205	.000574	.001449	.000674	.001693	.000774	.001937
000475	.001209	.000575	.001453	.000675	.001697	.000775	.001941
000476	.001213	.000576	.001457	.000676	.001701	.000776	.001945
000477	.001216	.000577	.001461	.000677	.001705	.000777	.001949

APPENDIX E. OPERATIONS BY ALPHABETIC CODE

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Cycles	Operation	Page
ACL	+ 0361	2	Add and Carry Logical Word	19
ADD	+ 0400	2	Add	17
ADM	+ 0401	2	Add Magnitude	18
ALS	+ 0767	2 I	Accumulator Left Shift	20
ANA	- 0320	3	AND to Accumulator	19
ANS	+0320	4	AND to Storage	20
ARS	+ 0771	2 I	Accumulator Right Shift	20
BST		2 III	Backspace Tape	26
CAL	- 0500	2	Clear and Add Logical Word	
CAS	+0340	_ 3	Compare Accumulator with Storage	19
CHS	+0760002	2	Change Sign	25
CLA	+0500	2	Clear and Add	19
CLM	+0760000	2	Clear Magnituda	17
CLS	+ 0502	2	Clear Magnitude	19
COM	+ 0760006		Clear and Subtract	18
CPY		2	Complement Magnitude	20
	+0700	– III	Copy and Skip	27
DCT	+ 0760012	2	Divide Check Test	25
DVH	+0220	20	Divide or Halt	18
DVP	+0221	20	Divide or Proceed	18
ETM	+ 0760007	2	Enter Trapping Mode	23
ETT	-0760011	2	End of Tape Test	27
FAD	+0300	7 II	Floating Add	21
FDH	+ 0240	18 IV	Floating Divide or Halt	22
FDP	+ 0241	18 IV	Floating Divide or Proceed	23
FMP	+0260	17	Floating Multiply	22
FSB	+0302	7 II	Floating Subtract	22
HPR	+ 0420	2	Halt and Proceed	23
HTR	÷ 0000	2	Halt and Transfer	24
LBT	+ 0760001	2	Low Order Bit Test	25
LDA	+0460	2	Locate Drum Address	
LDQ	+0560	2	Load MQ	27
LGL	- 0763	2 I	Logical Loft	19
LLS	+ 0763	2 I 2 I	Logical Left	21
LRS	+ 0765	2 I 2 I	Long Left Shift	20
LTM	0760007		Long Right Shift	21
		2	Leave Trapping Mode	23
LXD	+0534	2	Load Index from Address*	26
MPR		2	Load Index from Decrement*	26
		20	Multiply and Round	18
MPY	+0200	20	Multiply	18
MSE	0760	2	Minus Sense	27
NOP	+0761	2	No Operation	23
ORA		2	OR to Accumulator	20
ORS		2	OR to Storage	20
PAX	+0734	2	Place Address in Index*	26
PBT		2	P Bit Test	25
PDX	0734	2	Place Decrement in Index*	26
PSE	+ 0760	2	Plus Sense	27
PXD	0754	2	Place Index in Decrement*	26
RDS	+0762	2 III	Read Select	26
REW	+ 0772	40 ms III	Rewind	27
RND	+ 0760010	2	Round	18
RQL	- 0773	2 I	Rotate MQ Left	
RTT		2	Redundancy Tape Test	21
SBM		2	Subtract Magnitude	25
SLQ	0620	2	Store Left Half MO	18
SLW	+0602	2	Store Left-Half MQ	19
SSM	0760003	2	Store Logical Word	19
00111	- 0/ 00003	2	Set Sign Minus	19

OPERATIONS BY ALPHABETIC CODE

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Cycles	Operation	Page
SSP	+ 0760003	2	Set Sign Plus	19
STA	+0621	2	Store Address	19
STD	+0622	2	Store Decrement	19
STO	+ 0601	2	Store	
STP	+0630	2	Store Prefix	
STQ	— 0600	2	Store MQ	
SUB	+0402	2	Subtract	18
SXD	— 0634	2	Store Index in Decrement*	26
TIX	+ 2000	2	Transfer on Index**	25
TLQ	+0040	2	Transfer on Low MQ	24
TMI	— 0120	2	Transfer on Minus	24
TNO	<u> </u>	2	Transfer on No Overflow	
TNX	2000	2	Transfer on No Index**	25
TNZ	— 0100	2	Transfer on No Zero	24
TOV	+0140	2	Transfer on Overflow	
\mathbf{TPL}	+0120	2	Transfer on Plus	24
TQO	+0161	2	Transfer on MQ Overflow	24
TQP	+0162	2	Transfer on MQ Plus	24
TRA	+ 0020	2	Transfer	
TSX	+ 0074	2	Transfer and Set Index*	24
TTR	+0021	2	Trap Transfer	25
ТХН	+3000	2	Transfer on Index High**	25
TXI	+1000	2	Transfer with Index Incremented**	25
TXL	<u> </u>	2	Transfer on Index Low or Equal**	25
TZE	+ 0100	2	Transfer on Zero	24
UFA	0300	6 II	Unnormalized Floating Add	22
UFM	0260	17	Unnormalized Floating Multiply	22
UFS	0302	6 II	Unnormalized Floating Subtract	
WEF	+ 0770	2 III	Write End of File	26
WRS	+ 0766	2 III	Write Select	26

* Not indexable. ** Not indexable but contains a decrement part.

	Page
Access Time	6
Accumulator	9
Accumulator Overflow Indicator	11
Accumulator Overflow Light	13
Accumulator Position P	
Accumulator Position Q	11
Address	6, 8, 12
Address Modification	10
Alphabetic Codes for Operations	91
Arithmetic Element	
Automatic Light	13
Automatic Manual Switch	
Backspacing Magnetic Tape	32
Binary and Octal Number Systems	
	_

Dinary and Octar Number Systems	
Binary-Coded Decimal	7
Binary-Coded Decimal Mode	
Binary Mode	
Block Diagram	
Branch of Control	
Camera, Loading Film	

Card-Feed Failure 44	
Card Punch	
Card-Punch, Control Panel 50	
Card-Punch Manual Operation 48	
Card Punch Timing	
Card-Punch Timing Chart	
Card Reader 40	
Card Reader, Control Panel	
Card Reader Keys and Lights 44	
Card Reader, Manual Operation 42	
Card Reader Timing	
Cards	
Card-To-Tape Converter	
Carriage Control 61	
Cathode-Ray-Tube Output Recorder	
Central Processing Diagram	
Central Processing Unit	
Central Processing Unit	
Central Processing Unit 9 Character Alteration in BCD Mode 30, 31, 35 Characteristic 8	
Central Processing Unit 9 Character Alteration in BCD Mode 30, 31, 35	
Central Processing Unit 9 Character Alteration in BCD Mode 30, 31, 35 Characteristic 8	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53Clear Key15	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53Clear Key15Closed Subroutine77	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53Clear Key15Closed Subroutine77Components30Console13, 14Control Element10	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53Clear Key15Closed Subroutine77Components30Console13, 14Control Element10Control Panel, Card Punch50	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53Clear Key15Closed Subroutine77Components30Console13, 14Control Element10Control Panel, Card Punch50Control Panel, Card Reader46	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53Clear Key15Closed Subroutine77Components30Console13, 14Control Element10Control Panel, Card Punch50Control Panel, Card Reader46Control Panel, Printer58	
Central Processing Unit9Character Alteration in BCD Mode30, 31, 35Characteristic8Check Bits on Magnetic Tape31Check Indicators11Checking of Printing53Clear Key15Closed Subroutine77Components30Console13, 14Control Element10Control Panel, Card Punch50Control Panel, Card Reader46	

ł	age
Conversion Table, Octal-Decimal Fractions	88
Copy Loop	31
Crt Output Recorder	63
eki output itecoluer	05
	1 6
DC-ON and DC-OFF Keys	15
Decimal-Octal Fraction Conversion Table	88
Decimal-Octal Integer Conversion Table	84
Decrement	17
Delay Instruction	31
Display Effective Address Key	15
Display Storage Key	15
Display Storage Key Display Unit Output Recorder	66
Divide-Check Indicator	11
	13
Divide Check Light	
Division, Fixed Point	11
Division Floating Point	11
Double-Precision Floating-Point Division	75
Drum Copy Loop	76
Drum Motion Time	38
Drum Sectors	37
Esha Chasking	53
Echo Checking	10
Effective Address	
End-Of-Cards Procedure, Card Reader	45
End-Of-File Gap	31
End-Of-Record Gap	31
End of Tape	32
End of Tape, Reflective Spot	30
Enter Instruction Key	15
Enter MQ Key	15
Execution Time	9
Execution Thire	
	~ ~
File Protection Light, Tape Unit	37
Film Recording	64
Fixed Point Numbers	8
Fixing a Floating-Point Number	74
Floating a Fixed-Point Number	74
Floating Point Numbers	8
Fraction Part of Floating Point Number	8
	•
In complete Wand on Tone	21
Incomplete Word on Tape	34
Indexable Instructions	
Index Display Keys	14
Index of Operations	91
Index Register Display	13
Index Registers	10
Indicators	11
Instruction Location Counter	10
Instruction Register	10
Instruction 7 10	
Instructions 7, 12,	1/
Instruction Timing	28
Internal Register Display	13
Interpretation Time	9

	Page
Keys and Lights, Card Reader Keys and Lights, Console	

Lateral Check of Tape	31
Load Keys	
Load-Rewind Key, Tape Unit	
Load Point	
Logical Drums	37
Logical Operation	7
Longitudinal Check of Tape	31
Loop Writing	

Magnetic Core Storage	6
Magnetic Drums, Multiple Records	
Magnetic Drum Storage	
Magnetic Tape Characteristics	30
Magnetic Tapes	6
Magnetic Tape Units	30
Manual Operation	13
Manual Operation, Card Punch	48
Manual Operation, Card Reader	42
Manual Operation of the Tape Units	36
Manual Operation, Printer	55
Modification Types, Instruction Timing	28
M-Q Overflow Indicator	11
M-Q Overflow Light	13
Multiple Records, Magnetic Drums	38
Multiple Step Key	13
Multiplier-Quotient Register	9
Normal Mode	11

Numbers	8

Octal	7,8
Octal and Binary Number Systems	
Octal Code for Operations	91
Octal-Decimal Fraction Conversion Table	88
Octal-Decimal Integer Conversion Table	84
Open Subroutine	77
Operating Modes, Magnetic Tape	30
Operations (See Appendix E.)	91
Output Recorder	63

Non-Indexable Instructions	17
Number	74
Normal-Off Key	15
Panel Input Switches	14
Panel Keys and Switches	13
Panel Lights	13
Peripheral Equipment	68
Physical Arrangement of Information on Tape	
Physical Arrangement of Words on Drum	37
Physical End-of-Tape	36
Physical End-of-Tape (See ETT Instruction.)	27

Power-On Key	-
	15
Powers of 2	83
Prefix	, 12
Primary Operation Part, Instruction Register	17
Printer	51
Printer, Control Panel	58
Printer Disconnect	58
Printer Manual Operation	55
Printer Timing	57
Printer Timing Chart	56
Printer, Manual Operation Printer Timing Printer, Timing Chart Printing with Checking	53
Program Stop Light	13
Punched Cards	39
runched Cards	37
	. –
Reading Magnetic Drum	
Reading Magnetic Tape	
Read-Write Check Light	13
Read-Write Select Light	13
Ready and Power Lights	13
Ready Light, Tape Unit	36
Record on Tape	6
Redundancy Check	11
Redundancy Check Bit	31
Reset Key	15
Reset Key, Tape Unit	36
Rewinding Magnetic Tape	, 33
Secondary Operation Part, Instruction Register	17
Sectors, Magnetic Drum	37
Select Light, Tape Unit	36
Selector Knob, Tape Unit	36
Sense Devices	50
Sense Lights	11
	11
	13
Sense Switches	13 13
Sense Switches	13 13 , 17
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions	13 13 , 17 34
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions	13 13 , 17 34 13
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions	13 13 , 17 34 13 63
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions	13 13 , 17 34 13 63 15
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit	13 13 17 34 13 63 15 36
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage	13 13 17 34 13 63 15 36 6
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register	13 13 17 34 13 63 15 36 6 9
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines	13 13 17 34 13 63 15 36 9 77
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register	13 13 17 34 13 63 15 36 9 77
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines Symbolic Programming	13 13 17 34 13 63 15 36 9 77
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines	13 13 17 34 13 63 15 36 9 77
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines Symbolic Programming Table of Powers of 2 Tag Field 8, 10, 11	13 13 , 17 34 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 73 83
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines Symbolic Programming Table of Powers of 2 Tag Field 8, 10, 11 Tape-Check Indicator 11	13 13 ,17 34 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 73 83 ,12 , 31
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines Symbolic Programming Table of Powers of 2 Tag Field 8, 10, 11 Tape-Check Indicator 11	13 13 ,17 34 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 73 83 ,12 , 31
Sense SwitchesSense Type InstructionsSimultaneous Tape WritingSingle-Step KeySpacing on PrinterStart KeyStart Key, Tape UnitStorageStorage RegisterSubroutinesSymbolic ProgrammingTable of Powers of 2Tag FieldTape-Check IndicatorTape-Controlled Printer	13 13 13 34 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 83 , 12 , 31 , 31 70
Sense SwitchesSense Type InstructionsSimultaneous Tape WritingSingle-Step KeySpacing on PrinterStart KeyStart Key, Tape UnitStorageStorage RegisterSubroutinesSymbolic ProgrammingTable of Powers of 2Tag FieldTape-Check IndicatorTape-Controlled Printer	13 13 13 34 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 83 , 12 , 31 , 31 70
Sense SwitchesSense Type InstructionsSimultaneous Tape WritingSingle-Step KeySpacing on PrinterStart KeyStart Key, Tape UnitStorageStorage RegisterSubroutinesSymbolic ProgrammingTable of Powers of 2Tag FieldTape-Check IndicatorTape-Controlled PrinterTape Indicator Light, Tape Unit	13 13 13 13 15 36 6 9 77 73 83 83 12 , 31 70 36
Sense SwitchesSense Type InstructionsSimultaneous Tape WritingSingle-Step KeySpacing on PrinterStart KeyStart Key, Tape UnitStorageStorage RegisterSubroutinesSymbolic ProgrammingTable of Powers of 2Tag FieldTape-Check IndicatorTape-Controlled PrinterTape Indicator Light, Tape UnitTape Mark	13 13 14 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 83 , 12 , 31 70 36 31
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines Symbolic Programming Table of Powers of 2 Tag Field 8, 10, 11 Tape-Check Indicator 11 Tape-Check Light 13 Tape-Controlled Printer Tape Indicator Light, Tape Unit Tape Mark Tape-to-Card Converter	13 13 13 34 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 83 83 , 12 , 31 70 36 31 69
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines Symbolic Programming Table of Powers of 2 Tag Field 8, 10, 11 Tape-Check Indicator 11 Tape-Check Light 13 Tape-Controlled Printer Tape Indicator Light, Tape Unit Tape Mark Tape-to-Card Converter Tape to Print	13 13 34 13 63 15 36 6 9 77 73 83 83 12 , 31 70 36 31 69 70
Sense Switches Sense Type Instructions 10, 13 Simultaneous Tape Writing Single-Step Key Spacing on Printer Start Key Start Key, Tape Unit Storage Storage Register Subroutines Symbolic Programming Table of Powers of 2 Tag Field 8, 10, 11 Tape-Check Indicator 11 Tape-Check Light 13 Tape-Controlled Printer Tape Indicator Light, Tape Unit Tape Mark Tape-to-Card Converter	13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 15 36 6 9 77 73 83 12 , 12 , 31 70 36 31 69 70 30 31 69 70 30 31 50 31 50 36 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50

	Page
Timing, Card Punch	47
Timing, Card Reader	41
Timing Chart, Card Punch	49
Timing Chart, Card Reader	45
Timing Chart, Printer	
Timing, Magnetic Drums	38
Timing of Magnetic Tape Instructions	33
Timing of Operations	91
Timing, Printer	54
Timing with Echo Checking	55
Timing without Echo Checking	51
Trap Indicator Light	13

	Page
Trapping	11
Trapping Mode Indicator	11
Type A Instruction	
Type B Instruction	8, 10, 12
Unload Key, Tape Unit	
Words	
Write End of File on Magnetic Tape	31
Write Loop	31
Writing on Magnetic Drums	37
Writing on Magnetic Tape	



Form 24-6661-2 (2-57, 10M-ME)